

Dua's For The Contentment

of Heart

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا، رَبَّنَا
وَلَا تُخْهِلْ عَلَيْنَا أَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الظَّرِيفِ
مِنْ قَبْلِنَا، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُخْهِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ
وَاعْفْ عَنَّا، وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا، وَارْحَمْنَا شَاءَتْ
فَاقْصُدْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ

Duas for the Contentment of the heart

CONTENTS	Page No.
Surah Ya'seen	7
Surah Sajdah	16
Surah Waaqiah	21
Surah Mulk	27
Manzil	33
The 99 Beautiful Names of Allah	45
Surah Rahmaan with Translation and Transliteration	73
Dua for Safety from Calamities	81
40 Rabbana with English Translation	82
Ganjul Arsh with English Translation	94
Small Compilations Reaping Great Reward	103
Duas after Completion of Namaaz	109
Important Aspects of Jumah (Friday)	114
Significance of Surah Ka'hf	115
Significance of Surah Dukhaan	132
The Virtues of Durood or Salawaat	137
What to Recite after Jumah & Surah Jumah	166
Surah Muzzammil	169
Surah Nabaa	171
Surah Taariq	174
Durood Tungeeria with Translation and Virtues of Salaatan Tungeena	175
Dua for Protection	176

VIRTUES OF SURAH YA'SEEN

It is related from Hazrat Ata bin Abi Ribah R.A. that Rasulullah (S.A.W.) said: "Whoever reads Surah Ya'seen in the beginning of the day, all his needs for that day will be fulfilled."

Many virtues of Surah Ya'seen are mentioned in the Ahaadith. It is narrated in one Hadith that "Everything has a heart, and a heart of the Quraan is Surah Ya'seen." Whoever reads Surah Ya'seen, Allah Ta'ala records for him a reward equal to that of reading the whole Quraan ten times.

According to another Hadith, Allah Ta'ala recited Surah Ya'seen and Surah Taha one thousand years before the creation of the Heaven and the Earth, and on hearing this the angles said: Blessing is for that Ummat unto whom the Quraan will be send down blessings is for the hearts which will bear (memorize it) and blessing is for the tongues which will recite it.

There is another narration which says: "Whoever reads Surah Ya'seen for the pleasure of Allah only, all his previous sins are forgiven. Therefore make a practice of reading this Surah over your dead."

According to another Hadith, Surah Ya'seen is named in the Torah as Mun'mah (giver of good things) because it contains benefits for its readers in this life as well as in the Hereafter, it removes from him the afflictions of this world and the next and takes away the dread of the next life.

This Surah is also known as Rafi'ah Khafidah (that which exalts the status of the believers and degrades the unbelievers.) According to a narration Rasulullah (S.A.W.) said: "My heart desires that Surah Ya'seen should be present in the heart of everyone of my Ummat. According to another Hadith, if anybody recites Surah Ya'seen every night and then dies, he dies as a Shahid (martyr)."

It is reported in yet another Hadith that: "Whoever reads it in hunger, will be satisfied; whoever reads it while having lost his way, will find his way; whoever reads it on losing an animal will find the same. And when one reads it apprehending that his food will run short, that food will become sufficient; and if one reads it besides a person who is in the agonies of death, his agonies will be made easy for him; and if anyone reads it on a woman experiencing difficulty in child-birth, her delivery will become easy.

Hazrat Maqri R.A. said: "If Surah Ya'seen is read by one who fears the ruler or an enemy, will have his fears removed." According to another Hadith, if someone reads Surah Saffat on Friday and begs Allah of his needs, his needs will be fulfilled." (Fazaal-e-Quraan)

Whoever says:

اللهم أنت ربي لا إله إلا أنت خلقتني و أنا عبدك وأبن
 أمتك وفي قبضتك ناصيتي يبتلك أهنتك على عهلك و
 وعدك ما استطعت أغزوتك من شر ما صنعت أبؤك
 ببغضك على وآبؤك يذنبي فاغفر لي ذنبي إله لا يغفر
 الذنب إلا أنت

Translation : O Allah, You are my Sustainer, there is none worthy of worship besides You; You have created me and I am your bondsman and son of your bondsman and under Your control. My forehead is in Your hands (i.e. I am completely under Your command) I have lived as far as possible by my solemn promise and covenant made to You, and I seek Your protection from the consequences of my wrong doings. I fully acknowledge Your favours bestowed upon me and confess my fault. So forgive me my fault, for indeed none condones misdeeds but You.

- Duaa for the forgiveness of all Muslims should be made.
- The graveyard (Qabrastan) should be visited on this day.
- The one who performed the Jum'ah salaat, fasted, visited the sick, attended a Janaazah and attended a Nikaah on this day, for him Jannah becomes Waajib.
- When the day of Jum'ah has passed peacefully, be assure that the remaining days of the week will pass in a similar manner.
- There is a moment on this day wherein duas are accepted. This moment has been concealed. The view of the majority of the Ulama is that it is between the Asr and Maghrib salaat. Some have said that it is between the two Khutbahs of Jum'ah. Others are of the view that it could be at any time from when the Imaam ascends the Mimbar until the salaat of Jum'ah begins.

Surah Ya'seen

Read Surah Yaseen every night. Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "The person who reads Yaseen every night, (he) will be pardoned." (Baihaqi)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "The person who reads Surah Yaseen every night, thus when he dies, he will die as a sha'heed (martyr)." (Tabaraani)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said: "All things have a heart, the heart of the Quraan is Yaseen. The person who reads Yaseen (once) Allah will record for its reader a thawaab (reward) equal to reading the Quraan ten times." (Tirmizi, Daarimi)

Therefore, beloved reader, try your level best to read Surah Yaseen each night. Allah will reward you in abundance. This Surah could be read at any time between Maghrib and bedtime.

SURAH YA'SEEN

يَعْ

(٣٦) سُورَةُ يَسٍ مَّكِيَّةٌ

أَيَّاهَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَسٌ وَالْقُرْآنُ الْكَبِيرُ إِنَّكَ لِمَنَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ عَلَى
 صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ تَنْزِيلُ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا
 مَا أُنذِرَ أَبَاوْهُمْ فَهُمْ غَفِلُونَ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْفُولُ عَلَيْهِمْ
 أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ لَمَنْ جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا
 فَرِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْبَحُونَ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ
 أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًا فَأَعْشَبْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ
 لَا يُبَصِّرُونَ وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَذْرَنَاهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ نُنذِرْهُمْ
 لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ لَمَنْ تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ

بَعْ

بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَآجِرٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝ إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْكِي
 الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَأَثْارَهُمْ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
 فِي أَمَامِ رَمِيبِينِ ۝ وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ مَرْ
 اذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ اثْنَيْنِ
 فَكَذَّبُوهُمْ فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُرْسَلُونَ ۝
 قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ
 شَيْءٍ لَا إِنْ تُنْهِمُ إِلَّا تَكُذِّبُونَ ۝ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ
 إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ۝
 قَالُوا إِنَّا نَطَّيْرُنَا بِكُمْ لَئِنْ لَهُ تَذَهَّبُوا لِنَرْجِمَتُكُمْ وَ
 لِيَمْسِتُكُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝ قَالُوا طَارُوكُمْ مَعَكُمْ ۝
 أَئِنْ ذُكْرُنُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُسْرِفُونَ ۝ وَجَاءَهُمْ
 أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يَقُولُونَ أَتَبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝
 أَتَبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ۝

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَأَنْتَ خَذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ إِنْ بَرِدْنَ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرِّ لَأَ
تُغْنِ عَنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ إِنِّي إِذَا
لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنِّي أَمَتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾
قِبْلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ هَذَا قَالَ يَلِيْتَ قَوْمِيْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ هَمَّا
غَفَرَ لِيْ رَبِّيْ وَجَعَلَنِيْ مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَمَا آنَزَنَا
عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا
مُنْزَلِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ إِنْ كَانَتِ الْأَصَيْحَةُ وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ
خِمْدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ يَحْسَرُهُمْ عَلَى الْعِبَادَةِ مَا يَأْتِيْهُمْ مِّنْ
رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهِزُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا
قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقَرْوَنَ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَمَّا
كُلُّ لَّمَّا جَعَلَهُ لَدَيْنَا حُضْرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَآيَةً لَّهُمْ أَلْأَرْضُ
الْمَبْيَتَةُ هُنَّا أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَيَا فِيهِ

يَا أَكْلُونَ ﴿٢﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ
 وَقَحْرَنًا فِيهَا صَنَاعَتُ الْعَيْوَنِ ﴿٣﴾ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ
 وَمَا عَمِلْتُهُ أَبُدِّبُهُمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤﴾ سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي
 خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ
 وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾ وَآيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الْيَوْلُ ظَلَلَ مِنْهُ النَّهَارُ
 فَإِذَا هُمْ مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٦﴾ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقِرٍّ لَّهَا
 ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيِّ رَبِّ الْقَمَرِ قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ
 حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعَرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٧﴾ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا
 أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرُ وَلَا الْيَوْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ وَكُلُّ
 فِي قَلْبِكِ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾ وَآيَةٌ لَّهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرَيْتَهُمْ
 فِي الْفُلُكِ الْمَسْحُونِ ﴿٩﴾ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا
 يَرْكِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَإِنْ شَاءَ نُغْرِي قَهْمٌ فَلَا صَرَبَجَةٌ لَّهُمْ وَلَا
 هُمْ يَنْقَذُونَ ﴿١١﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةٌ مِنَّا وَمَنْتَاعًا لَّهُ حِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَتَقْوَامًا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۝ وَمَا قَاتَبْتُهُمْ مِنْ أَيْلَهٌ مِنْ أَيْتٍ
 رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُينَ ۝ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ
 أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمُ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ ۝ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
 أَنْطَعْمُ مَنْ لَوْيَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ ۝ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي
 ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ هَذِهِ هُدَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ
 كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ۝ مَا يَنْظَرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً ۝ وَاحِدَةً
 تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخْطُمُونَ ۝ فَلَا يَسْتَطِعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً
 وَلَا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَنُفَخَّ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا
 هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَيْ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ۝ فَالْوَٰءِ
 يُوَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا سَكَنَهُ هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ
 الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝ إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا
 صَيْحَةً ۝ وَاحِدَةً ۝ فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ
 يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَجْدَاثِ وَمَا فِي الْأَنْوَافِ
 يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَعْنَافِ وَمَا فِي الْأَعْنَافِ

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا
 كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي
 شُغْلٍ فَكِهُونَ ۝ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلٍّ عَلَىٰ
 الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكَبِّرُونَ ۝ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ
 مَا يَدْعُونَ ۝ سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحْمَنٍ ۝ وَامْتَازُوا
 الْيَوْمَ بِآيَاتِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا أَعْنَدَ إِلَيْكُمْ
 يَبْيَنِيَّ أَدْمَرَ أَنَّ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ
 مُبِينٌ ۝ وَإِنْ أَعْبُدُونِي ۝ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۝
 وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا
 تَعْقِلُونَ ۝ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۝
 إِاصْلُوهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۝ الْيَوْمَ نَخْتَرُ
 عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلَشَهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ
 بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝ وَلَوْنَشَاءُ لَطَسَّنَا عَلَىٰ

أَعْذِنْهُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنْتَ بِيُصْرُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ
 نَشَاءُ لَمْ سَخْنُهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا كَانُتِهِمْ فَهَا اسْتَطَاعُوا
 مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَمَنْ نُعِزِّزُهُ نُنَكِّسُهُ فِي
 الْخَلْقِ ۝ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۝ وَمَا عَلِمْنَا الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَتَبَغِي
 لَهُ طَرَانٌ هُوَ لَا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ۝ لَيُنَذِّرَ
 مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقُّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ الْكُفَّارِ بَعْنَ ۝ أَوْلَمْ
 يَرَوَا أَنَا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلْتُ أَيْدِيهِنَا أَنْعَمْ
 فَهُمْ لَهَا مُلْكُونَ ۝ وَذَلِكُنَّا لَهُمْ فِيهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ
 وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ۝ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعٌ وَمَشَارِبٌ طَ
 أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝ وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ الْهَمَةَ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ۝ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ
 لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُحْضَرُونَ ۝ فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ مِنْا
 نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۝ أَوْلَمْ يَرَ

الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ
 مُبِينٌ ﴿١﴾ وَضَرَبَ كَنَّا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُعْلِمُ
 الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٢﴾ قُلْ يُحِبِّيهَا الَّذِي مَسَّ أَنْشَاهَا
 أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ
 مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا آتَيْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٤﴾
 أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقِدَرٍ عَلَىَّ
 أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلِّي وَهُوَ الْخَلَقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥﴾ لَأَنَّمَا أَمْرُكَ
 إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٦﴾ فَسُبْحَانَ
 الَّذِي يَبْدِئُ كُلَّ كُوْنٍ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٧﴾

15

SURATUS-SAJDAH

Read Suratus-Sajdah every night. Sayyidina Jaabir' R.A. says that Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam would not sleep until he would read Alif lam meem Tanzeel-as-sajdah and Tabarakallazi-Biyadihil-Mulk.

(Bukhari, Tirmizi)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam said: "The person who reads Tabarakallazi-Biyadihil-Mulk and Alif-lam-meem Tanzeel-us-Sajdah between Maghrib and Esha. The reward (for reading these two Surahs) will be as though he (the reader) had stood awake during (the night of) Laylatul-Qadr."

(Ibn-Mardawayh, Ruhul-Ma'aani)

Beloved reader, read these two Surah each night, either between Maghrib and Esha, or after Esha. Insha' allah, Allah will reward you in abundance, and also protect you from the Azaab of the Qabr, and you will receive a reward equal to staying awake during Laylatul-Qadr.

بِعَدْ

SURATUS-SAJDAH

٢٤) سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكْيَّةٌ (٥)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْهُمَّ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَبِ لَا رَبِّ يَرْبِي فِيهِ مِنْ سَبِّ
 الْعَلَمَيْنِ ۝ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّا فَتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
 رَّبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أَنَّهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِنْ فِيلَكَ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ۝ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سَتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى
 عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۝ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَكَأَ
 شَفِيعٍ ۝ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝ بُدَّلَ بِرُّ اَلْأَمْرِ مِنْ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرِجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ
 كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعْدُونَ ۝ ذَلِكَ

عَلَيْهِ الْغَيْبُ وَالشَّهادَةُ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ الَّذِي
 أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ وَبَدَا خَلْقَ إِلَّا نَسَانٍ
 مِنْ طَيْبٍ ۝ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلْكَةٍ قِمْ مَكَاءٍ
 مَّهِيْبَينَ ۝ ثُمَّ سَوْلَهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوْحِهِ وَجَعَلَ
 لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْدَةَ ۝ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكِرُونَ ۝
 وَقَالُوا إِذَا ضَلَّنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّا لَنَفِي خَلْقٍ
 جَدِيدٍ هُوَ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِفَائِعٍ رَبِّهِمْ كُفُّرُونَ ۝ قُلْ
 يَتَوَفَّكُمْ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ
 إِلَيْهِ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ تَرَأَمْ رَأْذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ
 نَاكِسُوا رُؤُسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا
 وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجَعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ وَلَوْ
 شِئْنَا لَا تَبَيَّنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًى لَهَا وَلَا كِنْ حَقَّ
 الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَا مُلْئَنَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ

أَجْمَعِينَ ١٩٠ فَذُوقُوا مَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمَكُفُرُ هُنَّا
 إِنَّا نَسِيْنَا كُفُرَ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخَلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ
 تَعْمَلُونَ ٢٠٠ إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا
 بِهَا خَرُوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ كَا
 يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ٢١٠ الْجَنَّةُ تَتَجَاهُ فِي جُنُوبِهِمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ
 يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعاً وَمَهَارَةً فِيهِمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ٢٢٠
 فَلَا نَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِنْ فُرْقَةٍ أَعْيُنٌ
 جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٢٣٠ أَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا
 كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَا يَسْتَوْنَ ٢٤٠ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
 وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّتُ الْمَأْوَى زَرْفُلَّا بِمَا
 كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٢٥٠ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَهَا وَلَهُمْ
 النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا
 وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ

تَكَذِّبُونَ ۝ وَكُنْدِيْقَنْتُهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَى
 دُوْنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ۝ وَمَنْ
 أَظْلَمُ مِنْ ذِكْرِ بَيْتٍ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ۝
 إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُذْتَقِمُونَ ۝ وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا مُوسَى
 الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُونُ فِي مُرْبَةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ
 هُدًى لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آئِيَةً
 يَهْدِيْنَ بِآمْرِنَا لَتَنَا صَبَرُوا قَطُّ وَكَانُوا بِإِيمَانِ
 يُوقِنُونَ ۝ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
 فِيهَا كَانُوا فِيهَا يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۝ أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَثُرٌ
 أَهْكَلُنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي
 مَسِكِنِهِمْ ۝ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِيْبَاتٍ ۝ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ۝
 أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرْزِ
 فَنُخْرِجُهُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ ۝

أَفَلَا يَبْصِرُونَ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظِّنَّ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِنْهُمْ مُّنْتَظَرُونَ

SURATUL-WAAQIAH

Read Suratul Waqiah every night. Sayyidina Abdullah Ibn Masood R.A. relates that I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said: "The one who reads Suratul-Waaqiah every night, poverty will not befall him." (Abu-Yala, Baihaqi)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said: "Suratul-Waaqiah is Suratul-Ghinaa (The Surah of wealth). Therefore, read it, (YOURSELF) and teach it to your children."

(Ibn Mardawayh, Suyuti)

Say'yidina Abdullah Ibn Masood R.A. says that I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Say: "The person who reads Suratul-Waaqiah every night, poverty will never befall him." Say'yidina Abdullah Ibn Masood R.A. says: I have instructed my daughters to read it every night.

(Ibnus-Sunni)

Beloved reader, Read this Surah every night, for according to the promise of Allah's beloved Rasool Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said no person from his Ummah shall have the taste of poverty if he will read this Surah each night. During the present time wherein inflation, starvation, hunger and poverty is rife, it is of utmost importance that every muslim read this Surah every night. Ask your wife and children to read it as well, and Inshallah, you will see alot of barakah in your Rizq and sustenance. This Surah could be read at any time between Maghrib and bedtime.

(٥٦) سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ (٣٤)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝ لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۝
 خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝ إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجَّا ۝
 وَبُسْتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ۝ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُّثْبَثًا ۝
 وَكُنْدُمًا زَوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةٌ ۝ فَاصْحَبُ الْمَيْمَنَةَ ۝
 مَا أَصْحَبُ الْمَيْمَنَةَ ۝ وَأَصْحَبُ الْمَشْمَنَةَ ۝
 مَا أَصْحَبُ الْمَشْمَنَةَ ۝ وَالسِّيقُونَ السِّيقُونَ ۝
 أُولَئِكَ الْمُقْرَبُونَ ۝ فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ۝
 ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۝
 عَلَى سُرِّهِ مَوْضُونَةٌ ۝ مُتَكَبِّرُونَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقْبِلُونَ ۝
 يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَدَانُ مُخْلَدُونَ ۝ يَا كُوَابِ
 وَأَبَارِيقَ ۝ وَكَاسِ مِنْ مَعِينٍ ۝ لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ

عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ④ وَفَاكِهَةٌ مِّنَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ⑤
 وَلَحِمٌ طَيْرٌ مِّنَّا يَشْهُدُونَ ⑥ وَحُورٌ عَيْنٌ ⑦
 كَامِشَالٌ الْلَّوْلُوُ الْمَكْنُونُ ⑧ جَرَاءٌ بِمَا كَانُوا
 يَعْمَلُونَ ⑨ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْثِيمًا ⑩
 إِلَّا قِبْلًا سَلَمًا ⑪ وَاصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ هَذَا مَا
 اصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ⑫ فِي سُلْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ⑬ وَطَلْحٌ
 مَّنْضُودٌ ⑭ وَظِلٌّ مَمْدُودٌ ⑮ وَمَاءٌ مَسْكُوبٌ ⑯ وَ
 فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ ⑰ لَا مَقْطُوعَةٌ وَلَا مَنْتُوعَةٌ ⑱
 وَفُرُشٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ ⑲ إِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَاهُنَّ إِنْشَاءً ⑳
 فَجَعَلْنَاهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ㉑ عُرْبًا أَتَرَابًا ㉒ إِلَّا صَاحِبُ
 الْيَمِينِ ㉓ ثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ㉔ وَثُلَّةٌ مِنَ
 الْآخِرِينَ ㉕ وَاصْحَابُ الشِّمَائِلِ هَذَا اصْحَابُ
 الشِّمَائِلِ ㉖ فِي سَوْمِرٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ㉗ وَظِلٌّ مِنْ

يَحْمُورٌ لَا بَارِدٌ وَلَا كَرِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا
 قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتَرَفِّينَ ۝ وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ
 عَلَى الْجُنُثِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝ وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ هَذَا
 مِثْنَا وَكُلَا ثُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا عَلَيْهَا لَمْ يَعُوْشُونَ ۝
 أَوْ أَبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ۝ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَ
 الْآخِرِينَ ۝ لَمْ يَجْمُوعُونَ هَذَا لِمِيقَاتِ يَوْمِ
 مَعْلُومٍ ۝ ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيْمَنَ الظَّالِمُونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ۝
 لَا يَكُونُ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِنْ زَقُومٍ ۝ فَمَا يَعُونَ
 مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ۝ فَشَرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ
 الْحَمِيمِ ۝ فَشَرِبُونَ شُربَ الْهَمِيمِ ۝ هَذَا
 نَزَّلْنَاهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا
 تَصِدِّقُونَ ۝ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ۝ إِنَّمَا
 تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخَلِقُونَ ۝ نَحْنُ قَدَرْنَا

بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْبُوقِينَ ۝ عَلَىٰ أَنْ
 تُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُذِّلَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۝
 وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشَاةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ۝
 أَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ۝ إِنَّكُمْ تَرْرَعُونَ ۝ أَمْ
 نَحْنُ الرَّرْرَعُونَ ۝ كُوْنَشَاءٌ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا
 فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ۝ إِنَّا لَمُغْرِمُونَ ۝ بَلْ نَحْنُ
 مَحْرُومُونَ ۝ أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشَرِّبُونَ ۝
 إِنَّكُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْزِنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزَلُونَ ۝
 كُوْنَشَاءٌ جَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ۝
 أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ التَّارَالِّيِّ تُؤْرُونَ ۝ إِنَّكُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ
 شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشَوْنَ ۝ نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا
 تَذَكِّرَةً وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُفْوِيْنَ ۝ فَسَيِّهٌ بِاسْمِ
 رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ۝ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النُّجُورِ ۝

وَإِنَّهُ لِقَسْمٍ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ۝ إِنَّهُ لَفَرَانٌ
 كَرِيمٌ ۝ فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكُنُونٍ ۝ لَا يَمْسِهُ إِلَّا
 الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ۝ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝
 أَفِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُّذْهَنُونَ ۝ وَتَجْعَلُونَ
 رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْكُفْرُ بِكَذِبُونَ ۝ فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ
 الْحُلُقُومَ ۝ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينَئِذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ۝ وَنَحْنُ
 أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبَصِّرُونَ ۝ فَلَوْلَا
 إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ۝ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
 صَدِيقِينَ ۝ فَامَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمَقْرَبِينَ ۝
 فَرَوْحٌ وَرِيحَانٌ هَذِهِ جَنَّاتُ نَعِيمٍ ۝ وَامَّا إِنْ
 كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ۝ فَسَلْطُنٌ لَّكَ مِنْ
 أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ۝ وَامَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
 الضَّالِّينَ ۝ فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ۝ وَتَصْلِيهُ

جَحِيلُمٌ ۝ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ۝ فَسَيِّدُ

بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

٢٣٤

SURATUL-MULK

Read Suratul Mulk every night. Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said: "Verily, a surah from the Quraan consisting of thirty Aayah (verses) interceded for a person until he was pardoned (by Allah), and that was Tabarakallazi Biyadihil Mulk.

(Tirmizi, Haakim)

Sayyidina Abu-Hurairah R.A. narrates that Suratul Mulk will continue interceding on behalf of its reader, until he (the reader) is pardoned (by Allah). (Ibn Hibbab, Hisnul-Haseen)

Rasulullah Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam Said: "The Surah of Tabarak is a great protector and deliverer, it protects and frees one from the Azaabul-Qab'r (the punishment of the grave). (Tirmizi)

Beloved reader, do read this Surah every night, either between the Maghrib and Eshaa Salaah or after the Eshaa Salaah. Inshaallah this Surah will become instrumental in saving you from the tormenting punishment of the Qabr.

١٩٦١ سُورَةُ الْمُلْكٍ مَكْتَبَةٌ (٤٤)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

نَبَرَكَ الَّذِي بَيَّدَهُ الْمَلَكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ۝ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَنْبُوْكُمْ

أَيُّكُفُرُ أَحَسَنُ عَمَلًا ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ ۝ الَّذِي

خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طَبَاقًا مَا تَرَى فِي خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ

مِنْ تَفُوتٍ ۝ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۝ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ۝

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ

خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ۝ وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا

ذِمَّصَابِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا رُجُومًا لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ

عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ۝ وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابٌ

جَهَنَّمُ ۝ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ إِذَا أُقْوَافِيهَا سَمِعُوا

لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ۝ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ۝

لَكُمَا أُلْقَى فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَالَهُمْ خَزَنَتَهَا الْمُرْيَا تِكْرُ
 نَذِيرٌ ۝ قَالُوا يَا لَكَمَا قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ هَذِهِ فَكَذَّبُنَا
 وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي
 ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ۝ وَقَالُوا كُونَا نَسِئُمْ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا
 كُنَا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعْيِ ۝ فَاغْتَرَ فُؤَايَدَةً بِهِمْ
 فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعْيِ ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ
 رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝ وَأَسْرَفُوا
 قَوْلَكُمْ أَوْ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمُوا بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝
 أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ دَوَّهُ الْأَطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝ هُوَ
 الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلِكُلَا فَامْشُوا فِي مَنَابِكِهَا
 وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ وَالَّذِي هُوَ النَّشُورُ ۝ إِنَّمَا تَنْهَمُ مَنْ
 فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هُنَّ
 تَسْعُرُونَ ۝ أَمْ أَصْنَمْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ

حَاصِبًا وَفَسَّتَ عَلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٌ ۝ وَلَقَدْ كَذَبَ
 الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَذِيرٌ ۝ أَوْ لَهُ يَرَوَا
 إِلَى الظَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَّتِ ۝ وَيَقْبِضُنَ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ
 إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ طَرَّأَهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ۝ أَمَّنْ هَذَا
 الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ
 إِنَّ الْكَفِرَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ۝ أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي
 يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ۝ بَلْ لَجُوا فِي عُتُوقٍ وَ
 نُفُورٍ ۝ أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبِّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْلَأَهُ
 أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيرٍ ۝ قُلْ هُوَ
 الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ
 وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۝ قَلِيلًا مَا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي
 ذَرَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُعْشَرُونَ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ
 مَثْلُ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صُدَّاقِينَ ۝ قُلْ

إِنَّا عَلِمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑥
 فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيَّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
 وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَعُونَ ⑦ قُلْ
 أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِيَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعَنِي أَوْ رَحِمَنَا
 فَمَنْ يُحِبُّ الرَّحْمَنَ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ⑧ قُلْ هُوَ
 الرَّحْمَنُ أَمْ تَأْبِيهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۖ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ
 مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ⑨ قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ
 أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُرْ عَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيْكُمْ بِمَا مَعِينٍ ⑩

INTRODUCTION.

"All praise be to Allah and peace and blessings be upon His messenger".

The aayaat (verses) of the Qur'aan compiled hereunder are generally known as "Manzil" in our family. The elders in our family were particularly punctual in reciting this "Manzil" from amongst other duaas and formulas for protection and cure. It was customary to make special arrangements for the children of the family to commit this "Manzil" to memory.

Undoubtedly the aayaat of the Qur'aan and those duaas that are mentioned in the Ahaadith are more effective and beneficial than the wearing of a Ta'weez. In the formula of these amaliyaat (reciting of certain aayaat and duaas for a particular purpose) preference must be given to the Qur'aan and Ahaadith. The Noble Leader of the Ambiya A.S., Muhammad S.A.W. has taught us a duaa for every occasion of our Deeni (religious) and Dunyawi (worldly) needs. In the experience of the Mashaa'ikh the reciting of certain aayaat and duaas for particular purposes has also been proven to be successful.

The reading of the 'Manzil' has been confirmed to be extremely effective for protection against the evil influence of Jinn, Sih'r (witchcraft, sorcery etc.), and other evils. These aayaat of the Qur'aan have also been mentioned with a slight variation in the number of ayyaat, in the books "Al Qowlul Jameel" and the "Be'heshti Zewir". Shah Waliullah Muhammadi Dehlawi R.A., writes in his book "Al Qowlul Jameel" that there are these thirty three aayaat which ward off the effects of Sih'r (witchcraft), and that they are a protection against the Shayaateen (devils), thieves and harmful wild beasts. In "Be'heshti Zewir" Hadhrat Moulana Ashraf Ali Thanwi R.A., writes that if one suspects anyone to be afflicted by the evil effects of the Jinn then these aayaat should be written and made up as a Ta'weez then hung on the victim's neck, so that the Ta'weez be in place of a pendant, near the heart. These aayaat should be read and infused into the water by blowing thereon, and subsequently sprinkled onto the victim. If the illeffects is in a house then this water may be sprinkled inside and outside the four corners of the house.

32

Whenever womenfolk of our household suggested the reading of these aayaat to a victim, they had to either indicate these verses in the respective books or write them down. Therefore it was felt that it would simplify this task if these aayaat were printed separately. It should be considered, and borne in mind that the effectiveness of the recital of these aayaat and duaas as a formula for specific purposes depends on the sincerity, undisturbed and earnest devotion of the reader. The effectiveness of the response to duaas is relative to the determination of ones conviction and the depth of ones sincerity with which duaas are made. Allahs names and His true and holy word hold great Barakaat. (unseen blessings, benefits and advantages of abundant value from Allah).

*"And Allah is the one who grants
strength to comply and adhere,
(to His will and command)".*

*Muhammad Tal'ha Kandahlavi.
23, Shabaan, 1399, Hijri*

*Translated; Rabi II, 1401.
March, 1981*

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ مَلِكِ يَوْمِ
 الدِّينِ ۝ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۝ اهْدِنَا
 الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ
 غَيْرَ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝

— ۱۰۵ —

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَرَّ ۝ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَبَّ لَهُ فِيهِ هُدًى لِلْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۝
 الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا
 سَرَّزَ قَنْهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزَلَ
 إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝
 أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝

— ۱۰۶ —

وَالْهُكْمُ لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ

الرَّحِيمُ ۝

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، أَلْحَنُ الْقَيْوْمَهُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ
 سَنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ، لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
 الْأَرْضِ، مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَأْذِنُهُ
 يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ، وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
 بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عَلِيهِهِ لَا يَبْشِأُ شَاءَ، وَسَعَ كُرْسِيهُ
 السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا، وَهُوَ
 الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ لَا كُرَاهَةٌ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ
 الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيْرِ، فَمَنْ يَكْفُرُ بِالظَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنُ
 بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى لَا يُفْصَمُ لَهَا،
 وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ اللَّهُ وَرَبُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا، يُخْرِجُهُمْ
 مِنَ الظُّلْمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ لِيَعْلَمُ
 الظَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلْمَاتِ
 أَوْ لِيَكُنْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَلِدُونَ

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنْ تُبْدِلُوا
 مَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ يُحَاسِبُكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ
 فَيَعْفُرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝ أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ
 إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ، كُلُّ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ
 وَمَلِئَكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ
 قِبْلَتِنَا وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطْعَنَا غُفرَانَكَ
 رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا لَا
 وُسْعَهَا، لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ
 رَبَّنَا لَا تَوَلَّنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا، رَبَّنَا
 وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
 مِنْ قَبْلِنَا، رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لِنَا بِهِ،
 وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا، وَارْحَمْنَا شَاءَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا
 فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ۝

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلِكُ كَثُرٌ وَأُولُو
الْعِلْمٍ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّاهُو الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ
تَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَ تُذَلِّلُ
مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝
تُولِيهِ الْبَيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ تُولِيهِ النَّهَارَ فِي الْبَيْلِ
وَ تُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيْتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيْتَ مِنَ
الْحَيَّ ۖ وَ تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۝

—
—

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
فِي سِتَّةٍ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ تَنْعِيشِي
الْبَيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَتَّىٰ ثُمَّ ، وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ
وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرٌ بِإِمْرِهِ ۖ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ ۖ
تَبَرَّكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَلَمِينَ ۝ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ

تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِلِينَ ۝
 وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْكَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا
 وَطَعْمًا ۖ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۗ أَيَّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ
 الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ
 بِهَا وَابْتَغِبِينَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ۝ وَقُلْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
 لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا ۗ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ
 وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدَّلِيلِ ۗ وَكَبِيرٌ تَكْبِيرًا ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبْثًا وَأَنْجُوكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝
 فَتَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
 الْكَرِيمُ ۝ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ عَصَمَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا أَخْرَىٰ لَا يُرْهَانَ لَهُ
 بِهِ ۖ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكُفَّارُونَ ۝
 وَقُلْ رَبِّي أَغْفِرُ وَأَرْحَمُ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرِّحْمَانِ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالصَّفَقَتِ صَفَقًا ① فَالرَّجْرِتِ رَجْرًا ② فَالثَّلِيلُ
 ذِكْرًا ③ إِنَّ الْهَكْمَ لَوَاحِدٌ ④ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ⑤ إِنَّا زَيَّنَاهُ السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا
 بِزِينَةٍ ⑥ الْكَوَاكِبِ ⑦ وَجَفْظَانِ ⑧ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَنٍ مَّارِدٍ ⑨
 لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى ⑩ وَيُقْذَنَ فُؤَنَ مِنْ كُلِّ
 جَانِبٍ ⑪ دُخُورًا ⑫ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ ⑬ وَاصِبْرُ ⑭ إِلَّا مَنْ خَطَفَ
 الْخَطْفَةَ ⑮ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شَهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ⑯ فَاسْتَفْتَرْتُمُ أَهُمْ أَشَدُ
 خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا مَا لَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ ⑰ مِنْ طِينٍ لَّازِبٍ ⑱

.....

يَعْشَرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَانَ اسْتَطَعْتُمُ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ
 أَقْطَارِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفَلُوا ⑲ لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا
 بِسُلْطَنٍ ⑲ فِي كَيْمَ الْأَءْرِيْكُمَا شَكَّلَتِيْنِ ⑳ يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا
 شَوَّافُّا مِنْ تَارِيْهَ وَنُحَاسُ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرُنَ ㉑ فِي كَيْمَ
 الْأَءْرِيْكُمَا شَكَّلَتِيْنِ ㉒ فَإِذَا نَشَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرَدَةً

كَالْدِهَانِ ۚ فِيَّا تَرَكُمَا شَكَرَبَنِ ۚ
فِيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسُ وَلَا جَانٌ ۚ
فِيَّا تَرَكُمَا شَكَرَبَنِ ۚ

.....

لَوْأَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ تَرَأَيْتَهُ خَائِشًا
مُتَصَدِّعًا مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ
نَضِرُّ بِهَا النَّاسُ كَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۚ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّاهُو عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ
الرَّحِيمُ ۚ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّاهُو الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُوسُ
السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمَهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۖ
سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۚ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ
الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ بِسْمِهِ لَهُ مَا فِي
السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۚ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ أَنْتَ أَنْتَمْ نَفْرَقُ مِنَ الْجِنِ فَقَالُوا
إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَيْبًا ۝ يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ
فَامْتَأْرِبْهُ ۝ وَلَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ۝ وَأَنَّهُ
تَعْلَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً ۝ وَلَا وَلَدًا ۝
وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ۝

سورة العنكبوت

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكُفَّارُ ۝ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۝ وَلَا
أَنْتُمْ عَبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَا عَبَدْتُمْ ۝ وَلَا
أَنْتُمْ عَبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۝ لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِي ۝

سورة البقرة

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ أَللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ ۝
لَمْ يُولَدْ ۝ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ ۝

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَ
مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي
الْعُقَدِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

— زَكَرِيَّا —

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ إِلَهِ
النَّاسِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسَوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ الَّذِي
يُوَسِّعُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّارِ

— زَكَرِيَّا —

THE 99 NAMES OF ALLAH-TAALA

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	الْمَلِكُ	الرَّحِيمُ	الرَّحْمَنُ	الْقَدُّوسُ
السَّلَامُ	الْمُؤْمِنُ	الْمُتَّقِيْمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْجَبَارُ
الْفَاتَّاخُ	الْمُصَوُّ	الْغَفَارُ	الْوَهَابُ	الْقَهَّارُ
الْمُذَلُّ	الْمَعِزُ	الْخَافِضُ	الرَّازِعُ	الْقَاضِ
الْحَلِيمُ	الْحَمِيرُ	الْعَدْلُ	الْطَّيْفُ	الْحَكْمُ
الْعَظِيمُ	الْحَقِيقُ	الْكَبِيرُ	الشَّلُورُ	الْعَلِيُّ
الْحَكِيمُ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْمُجِيدُ	الْمُجِيدُ	الْكَرِيمُ
الْوَدُودُ	الْقَوِيُّ	الْحَقُّ	الْشَّهِيدُ	الْبَاعِثُ
الْمُمِيتُ	الْمُحِيمُ	الْمُجِيدُ	الْمُجِيدُ	الْمُجِيدُ
الْمُؤْمِنُ	الْأَحَدُ	الْوَاحِدُ	الْوَاحِدُ	الْوَاحِدُ
الصَّمَدُ	الْأَوَّلُ	الْمَاءِدُ	الْمَقْدِمُ	الْمُقْتَدُرُ
الظَّاهِرُ	الْمُنْتَقِمُ	الثَّوَابُ	الْبَرُّ	الْمُعَالٌ
الْعَفْوُ	ذُو الْحَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ	مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ	الرَّءُوفُ	الرَّءُوفُ
الْمُقْسِطُ	الثَّاقِعُ	الْمَانِعُ	الْمَعْنَى	الْجَامِعُ
الْمُشَدِّدُ	الضَّيْءَةُ	الْمُشَدِّدُ	الْمُشَدِّدُ	الْمُشَدِّدُ

الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

THE 99 BEAUTIFUL
NAMES OF ALLAH

THEIR QUALITIES, VALUES
AND SIGNIFICANCES

ATTRIBUTES OF ALLAH

INTRODUCTION

When we look at this world we see beauty, grandeur, sublimity, strength, the power of joy or the power of destruction manifested in it. We are attracted or repulsed by these manifestations. We feel threatened by some or inspired by awe. There is an inevitable link between what we see and feel, and ourselves.

That link is provided by the attributes of Allah. Each object manifests some power of Allah. His joy or His anger, His love or His magnificence emanates through these objects. There is no end to these manifestations so long as the process of creation exists.

The first man Adam (Alayhis Salaam) was taught the names of everything. "Teaching the names" means making man conscious of the essence of these things. This consciousness implies full knowledge. Full knowledge is impossible without the essence becoming part and parcel of the being. That is why Adam (Alayhis Salaam) could represent Allah as His Khalifa and become worthy of receiving the salutation of the angels. That is why Allah granted him and through him to man the mastery of this entire creation. Allah, therefore, tells us to remember Him and draw near to Him by reciting His name or His attributes. Allah says....:

Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah: for without doubt in the remembrance of Allah do hearts find satisfaction. (13:28)

And remembrance of Allah is the greatest (thing in life) without doubt. (29:45)

O' You who believe! Celebrate the praises of Allah, and do this often. (33:41)

Therefore, remember Me and I will remember you; and be thankful unto Me and be you not ungrateful towards Me. (2:152)
Again Allah says:

And do thou (O reader!) bring thy Lord to remembrance in thy (very) soul with humility and in reverence, without loudness in words, in the mornings and evenings; and to be not thou of those who are unheedful. (7:205)

The remembrance of Allah is the happiest and also the wisest of pastime. Its blessings can never be counted and the satisfaction it brings cannot be measured. It relieves one of worries that otherwise eat into one's heart and improves one's spiritual and worldly life.

HOW TO RECITE THE ASMAA'UL HUSNAH

1. When wishing to recite ALL the Beautiful Names of Allah Ta'ala, begin by saying:

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

and continue till the end. But the last letter of each word should be recited with the vowel Dhamma (Pesh) and joined to the next word. But when pausing to take breath the last letter should be recited with a Saakin (Jazam) and the following word should be started with *jī*

2. When adopting a particular Name as wazeefah (which one intends to recite daily) add *yā* before the Name and illuminate the *jī*. For example *الرَّحْمَنُ* will be said as *يَالرَّحْمَنُ* and NOT *يَالرَّحْمَنِ*
3. A learned Aalim should be consulted when one experiences any difficulty.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

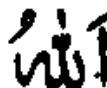
ASMAA'UL — HUSNAA

OR

THE BEAUTIFUL NAMES OF ALLAH

1.

Allah



THE NAME OF ALLAH

Allah is Al-ism Al-a'zam, the greatest name which contains all the divine attributes and is the sign of the essence and cause of all existence. Allah does not resemble in any way any of His creation. Allah is Allah's name only. Nothing else can assume this name or share it.

The name Allah contains five meanings that indicate the non resemblance of Allah to anything else. They are:

QIDAM: He is before the before. He did not become. He always was.

BAQA: He is after the after, eternal, He always will be.

WAHDANIYYAH: He is unique, without partner, the cause of all. All is in need of Him.

All has become by the order "BE" and has died by His order

MUKHALAFATUN UL-HAWADITH: He is the creator bearing no resemblance to the created.

QIYAM BI-NAFSIHI: He is self existent, without any needs.

Allah is perfection. The extent of this perfection is infinite. The greatest name of Allah, contains eight essentials indicating the perfection of Allah:

HAYAH: Allah is ever-living..

'ILM: Allah is all-knowing.

SAM': Allah is all-hearing.

BASAR: Allah is all-seeing.

IRADAH: All will is His.

QUDRAH: All power is His.

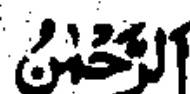
TAKWIN: All existence and actions depend on Him.

KALAM: The word, all that is said and taught is His.

Whoever reads this Name of Allah 1,000 times daily, all doubts and uncertainties will be removed from his heart and, instead, determination and faith will become inborn in him - Insha-Allah.

2.

Ar-Rahmaan



THE COMPASSIONATE

He is the one who wills mercy and good for all creation, at all times, He pours upon all creation infinite bounties.

If the Ism is recited 100 times daily after every salaah, if Allah wills, hardness will be removed from the reader's heart.

3.

Ar-Raheem

MOST MERCIFUL

He is the source of infinite mercy and beneficence, who rewards with eternal gifts the one who uses his bounties for the good.

If recited daily after every salaah 100 times, the reciter will be safeguarded against all calamities, and maladies and the entire creation will become affectionate towards him — Insha-Allah.

4.

Al-Malik

THE SOVEREIGN

He is the owner and ruler of the entire universe, visible and invisible, and of all creation, from before the beginning and after the end.

If read abundantly each day after Zawaal, the reader will be given abundant wealth. — Insha-Allah.

5.

Al-Quddus

THE HOLY ONE AND ONE WHO IS FREE FROM ALL BLEMISHES

He is the most pure one, devoid of all Blemish, Shortcoming, Weakness, Headlessness and Error.

Allah will cure from all spiritual sicknesses the one who recites this Name abundantly each day.

6.

As-Salaam

THE GIVER OF PEACE OR ONE WHO IS IMMUNED FROM ALL DISTRESSES

He is the one who saves the believing servants from all dangers, bringing them peace, blessings and security of paradise.

Anyone who recites this Ism continually, Allah will protect him from all calamities and maladies. If said 115 times and blown on a sick person, Insha-Allah, Allah will restore his health.

7.

Al-Mu'min

GIVER OF PEACE

He is the illuminator of the light of faith in hearts. He is the comforter, the protector of the ones who take refuge in Him.

Whoever says this Name 630 times in times of fear, Allah will protect him from all calamities, mishaps and losses. If anyone writes it (on paper or by engraving it on a silver ring) and keeps it with him (as ta'weez), his physical and spiritual safety will remain the responsibility of Allah.

8.

Al-Muhaymin

THE GIVER OF PROTECTION

He is the protector and the guardian. He is the one who sees to the growth of His creation, leading them where they are destined to go.

Anyone who offers 2 rakaat salaah after ghusl and reads with sincerity this Ism 100 times, Allah will purify him physically as well as spiritually. Also, Allah will acquaint one with the unseen if one reads it 115 times.

9.

Al-A'zeem

THE MIGHTY

He is the victorious one whom no force can overwhelm. There is no strength in this universe that can stand before His will.

Anyone who says this Name 40 times each day for 40 days, Allah will grant him honour and self-sufficiency. If read 41 times daily with constancy, the reader will become self-sufficient and will attain honour if he is treated with dishonour.

10.

Al-Jabbaar

THE OVERPOWERING LORD

He is the repairer of the broken, the completer of the lacking, the one who can enforce His will without any opposition.

Anyone who says this Ism 226 times each morning and each evening will be safeguarded against the oppression of tyrants and despots. If anyone engravess it on a silver ring and wears it, his awe and magnificence will become inborn in the hearts of people. - Insha-Allah

11.

Al-Mutakabbir

THE SELF-GLORIOUS

He is the greatest, who shows His greatness in everything, on all occasions.

The constant reciter of this Beautiful Name will be granted honour and greatness. If read continually before any task, it will be accomplished — Insha-Allah.

12.

Al-Khaaliq

THE CREATOR

He is the one who creates from nothing, creating at the same time the states, conditions and sustenance of all that He has created: He establishes how, when and where creation will take place.

Anyone who recites this Name of Allah 100 times for 7 days, will be safeguarded against all adversities — Insha-Allah. And one who forms the habit of its continuous recital, Allah will appoint an angel who will worship Allah continuously on his behalf.

13.

Al-Baari

ONE WHO GIVES LIFE

He is the one who orders His creation with perfect harmony - not only each thing within itself, but everything in accordance with everything else.

If a barren woman fasts for 7 days and each day, after making Iftaar with water, reads 21 times, Allah will grant her male children — Insha-Allah.

14.

Al-Musawwir

FASHIONER OF SHAPES

He is the one who, without using any model, shapes everything in the most perfect shape.

If a barren woman fasts for 7 days and each day, after making iftaar with water reads 21 times, Allah will grant her male children — Insha-Allah.

15.

Al-Ghaaffaar

الغافر

EXCEEDINGLY FORGIVING

He is the one who accepts repentance and forgives.

Any person who recites this Ism 100 times after Jumu'ah salaah will soon begin to perceive Allah's forgiveness. And anyone who says لَهُ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ daily after Asr salaah, Allah will include him amongst those whom He has forgiven.

16.

Al-Qahhaar

القاهر

ONE WHO HAS CONTROL OVER ALL THINGS

He is the ever-dominating one, who has surrounded all His creation from without and within with His irresistible power. Nothing can escape Him.

One who is fully inclined towards this world should say this Ism continually; if Allah wills, he will be freed from the love of this world and, instead, Allah's love will become inborn in his heart.

17.

Al-Wahhaab

الوهاب

THE GIVER OF ALL THINGS

He is the donor of all, without conditions, without limits without asking any benefit or return, giving everything to everyone, everywhere, always.

A poverty-stricken person should say this Ism constantly; or write it and keep it on him (as a taweez); or say it 40 times in the last sajdah of Salatud-Doha (Chast); Insha-Allah he will be freed from poverty in an unexpected and amazing manner.

For a particular need to be fulfilled, observe sajdah thrice in the courtyard of the house or masjid and then lift the hands (as in dua) and say this Ism 100 times: if Allah wills, the need will be fulfilled.

CAUTION: Please read on page iii carefully so that Allah's Names are recited correctly.

18.

Al-Razzaaq

الرزاق

THE SUSTAINER AND PROVIDER

He is the Sustainer. Sustenance is needed to maintain the creation. (Both physical and spiritual sustenance.)

Anyone who blows in all four corners of his house after saying this Name 10 times in each corner before Fajr, Allah will open for him the doors of rizq (sustenance); sicknesses and poverty will never enter his home.

Note: Begin from the right-hand corner while facing Qiblah.

19.

Al-Fattaah

الفَتَّاحُ

REMOVER OF DIFFICULTIES AND GIVER OF DECISIONS

He is the opener and the solver, the easer of all that is locked, tied and hardened.

Anyone who places both his hands on his bosom after Fajr salaah and says this Name 70 times, Insha-Allah his heart will be illuminated with the "Noor" of Imaan.

20.

Al-Aleem

الْعَلِيمُ

THE ALL KNOWING

He is the one who knows all. He knows what has happened what is happening, and what will happen from the beginning to the end.

Anyone who recites this Ism abundantly, Allah will open for him the gates of knowledge and wisdom. Moreover, his heart will be filled with the Ma'rifah (cognizance) of Allah.

21.

Al-Qaabid

الْقَابِضُ

THE STRAIGHTENER OF SUSTENANCE

He is the one who constricts. All existence is in the power of Allah. The life on this planet is a test for us, but Allah does not test his servants above their ability.

Whoever writes (with saffron or by the mere action of ones finger) this Name of Allah on four morsels of bread (roti) each day for 4 days - and eats them, will be safeguarded against hunger, thirst, injuries, pain etc. — Insha-Allah.

22.

Al-Baasit

الْبَاسِطُ

THE EXTENDER OF RIZQ

He is the one who releases abundance, joy, relief and ease after difficulties. These are manifestations of His attribute Al-Baasit.

Lift the hands towards the heavens (as in dua) after Salaatud Doha (Chast) and say this Name 10 times. Thereafter pass the hands across the face (as when finishing dua); Insha-Allah self-sufficiency and independence will be granted by Allah. This must be done daily.

23.

Al-Khaafid

الْخَافِضُ

**HE IS THE ABASER
THE ONE WHO HUMBLES AND LOWERS**

Allah most high is the one who raises his creatures to honor and fame and who can cast them down to be the lowest of the low.

Anyone who says this Name 500 times, Allah will fulfil all his needs and remove all his difficulties — Insha-Allah.

One who fasts for 3 days and on the fourth day says this Beautiful Name 70 times while sitting in seclusion, will gain victory over his enemy — if Allah wills.

24.

Ar-Raafi'

الْرَّافِعُ

THE EXALTER

Allah most high is the one who raises His creatures to honor and fame and who can cast them down to be the lowest of the low.

Any person who says this Ism 100 times in the middle of the 14th night of every lunar month, Allah will grant him self-sufficiency and independence of the entire creation — Insha-Allah.

25.

Al-Mu'iz

الْمُعِزُ

THE GIVER OF HONOUR

He is the one who honours and the one who humiliates.

If this beautiful name of Allah is said 40 times after Maghrib on every Monday and Friday, Allah will grant the reader honour and reverence — Insha-Allah.

26.

Al-Muzil

الْمُذِلُ

THE GIVER OF DISHONOUR

He is the one who honours and the one who humiliates.

Whoever makes dua for protection after saying this Ism 75 times, Allah will protect him from the evils of envious persons, oppressors and enemies — Insha-Allah.

If there is a particular enemy whom one fears then after saying the Name in the manner mentioned above, one may observe Sajdah wherein one may invoke Allah's help against ones enemy by actually mentioning his name in Sajdah thus: "O Allah! Protect me from the evils of Zaid or Bakar." If Allah wills, he will be granted protection.

27.

As-Sami'

السميعُ

THE ALL-HEARING

He is the one who hears all - that which comes from the lips, passes through the minds, is felt by the hearts, the rustling of leaves in the wind, the footsteps of ants and the atoms moving through the void.

One who says this Beautiful Name 500 times or 50 times on Thursday after offering Salatud-Doha (Chast), all his duaas will be assuredly granted — Insha-Allah. It is necessary that no talking is done during the course of reciting it.

If anyone reads it 100 times on a Thursday between the Sunnah and Fardh of Fajr, Allah will favour him with His special blessings — Insha-Allah.

28.

Al-Baseer

البصير

THE SEER OR ONE WHO SEES ALL THINGS

He is the one who is all-seeing. He sees all that has passed, all there is and all there will be until the end of time.

One who says this Name 100 times after the Jumu'ah prayers constantly, Allah will grant strength to his eye-sight and light (noor) to his heart — Insha-Allah.

29.

Al-Hakam

الحاكم

MAKER OF IMMUTABLE JUDGEMENTS

He is the one who orders. He is the bringer of justice and truth. He judges, and executes His justice.

One who says this Beautiful Name 99 times while in the state of wudu during the last portion of the night, Allah will cause his heart to perceive all secrets and to be filled with noor.

And anyone who says this Ism on a Friday night in such a manner that he grows euphoric and ecstatic then Allah will cherish his heart with manifestations and inspirations.

30.

Al-A'dl

العدل

THE JUST

His is the absolute justice. Justice secures peace, balance, order and harmony. Allah the just is the enemy of tyrants.

Anyone who inscribes (with saffron or by the mere action of ones finger) this Name of Allah on 20 pieces of bread (roti) on the day or night of Jumu'ah, and consumes it, Allah will cause the entire creation to become subservient to him — Insha-Allah.

31.

Al-Lateef

اللطيفُ

MOST AFFECTIONATE OR KNOWER OF INNERMOST SECRETS

He is the most delicate, fine, gentle, beautiful one. He is the one who knows the finest details of beauty. The finest of His beauties are hidden in the secrets of the beauties of the soul, wisdom, and divine light.

Whoever reads this Name 133 times daily, Allah will grant abundance in his rizq (sustenance) and cause all his tasks to be accomplished without difficulties.

Anyone involved in poverty, misery, sickness, loneliness or any adversity at all should make wudhu in the proper manner and offer 2 rakaat salaah and then bearing in mind the objective (like deliverance from adversity) say this Ism 100 times: Allah will surely grant him deliverance — Insha-Allah.

32.

Al-Khabeer

الْخَبِيرُ

ALL - KNOWING

He is the one who is aware of the hidden inner occurrences in everything. He is the one whose cognizance reaches the deepest, darkest, hidden corners of His kingdom, where neither human intelligence nor His angels can penetrate.

Anyone who reads this Name continually for seven days, will begin to perceive hidden secrets.

Any person who has an insatiable desire for pleasures should read this Ism constantly. Insha-Allah he will soon be freed from such base desires.

33.

Al-Haleem

الْحَلِيمُ

THE CLEMENT

He is forbearing in the punishment of the guilty. He waits, giving time to the sinner to realize his guilt and ask forgiveness in order that He may forgive him rather than punish him.

If this Ism is written on paper, and soaked in water and then the same water sprinkled on anything or rubbed onto something, then the quality of "barakah" will be imparted to such a thing and it will be safeguarded against all calamities.

34.

Al-A'zeem

الْعَظِيمُ

THE GREAT

He is the greatest on the earth below and in the heavens above, in realms where our sight cannot reach and of which our minds cannot conceive. He is the absolute and perfect greatness.

The reciter of this Beautiful Name of Allah will be graced with great honour and dignity — Insha-Allah.

35.

Al-Ghafoor

الْغَفُورُ

FORGIVING

He is the most forgiving one. He veils our faults from the eyes of other men, from the angels and relieves us from the suffering of continual remembrance of our faults.

One who repeats this Name frequently all his maladies, sorrow and grief will be removed — Insha-Allah. Moreover Allah will give Barakah in his wealth and offsprings. It is related in a Hadith that anyone who says thrice

عَزْلَةً إِذْنَهُ while in sajdah, Allah will forgive all his past sins and any sins that he may commit in the future.

36.

Ash-Shakoor

الشَّكُورُ

HIGHLY GRATEFUL

He is the one who repays a good deed with a much greater reward. Thankfulness is to return good with good.

Read this Name daily 41 times for any difficulties - financial, physical, spiritual, mental etc. Insha-Allah, deliverance will be granted soon.

37.

Al-Ali

الْعَلِيُّ

MOST HIGH

He is the highest one. He is higher than the whole of the created universe. His nearness and farness and His being high cannot be measured by the limits of human intellect.

Anyone who reads this Ism daily and constantly, and keeps with him a written copy of it, will be exalted, granted affluence, and all his desires will be fulfilled — Insha-Allah.

38.

Al-Kabeer

الْكَبِيرُ

MOST GREAT OR INFINITE

He is the greatest, whose greatness stretches from before the beginning until after the end. There is no differences for Him between the creation of an atom and the infinite - seeming universe. This is his grandeur as much as we can understand it. He is greater than that.

If anyone who is dismissed from his post, fasts for seven days and each day repeats ١,٠٠٠ times, will be re-instated to his post and moreover graced with honour and dignity — Insha-Allah.

39.

Al-Hafeez

الْحَفِظُ

THE PROTECTOR

He is the one who remembers all that was and all that is, keeping in His divine protection all that there will be.

The one who recites this Name of Allah constantly and keeps with him a written copy of the Ism, will be protected from all hazards, losses and harmful things — Insha-Allah.

40.

Al-Muqeet

الْمُقِيتُ

THE GIVER OF SUSTENANCE AND STRENGTH

He is the nourisher of all creation. Allah creates the nourishment of each of His creatures before He creates them. No one can take away the nourishment destined for each element of the creation.

Anyone who blows in a bowl of water after repeating this Ism 7 times, and then drinks water from it himself or allow someone else to drink from it or to take a deep breath from such a bowl then all their desires will soon be fulfilled — Insha-Allah

41.

Al-Haseeb

الْحَسِيبُ

THE RECKONER OR ONE WHO SUFFICES FOR EVERYONE AND FVERYTHING

He is the one who takes account of all and everything that His creation does or is subjected to.

When in fear of any human being or any thing, repeat حَسِيبُ الْأَنْتَرِبُ 70 times in the morning and 70 times at night for eight days starting from Thursday. Insha-Allah protection will be granted against the evil of such a person or thing.

42.

Al-Jaleel

الْجَلِيلُ

GLORIOUS OR ONE WITH AN EXALTED POSITION

He is the lord of majesty and might. His might and His greatness, His eternity bears no resemblance to any energy, matter or time.

Anyone who keeps with him (as ta'weez) anything (paper, cloth etc) on which is inscribed with saffron or musk الْجَلِيلُ *Allah will give him honour, greatness, rank and dignity — Insha-Allah.*

43.

Al-Kareem

الْكَرِيمُ

BENEVOLENT

He is the generous one. His greatest generosity is His mercy, through which He forgives when he could punish.

Anyone wishing to be revered and honoured by the Ulama and pious people should continue saying يَا كَرِيمُهُ until he falls asleep.

44.

Al-Raqeeb

الْرَّقِيبُ

THE CARETAKER

He is the one who watches everything, always. This scrutiny of every detail in the existence of all creation is in part protective.

Anyone who desires that his family and wealth be protected from destruction and calamities should repeat this Ism each day 7 times and blow on them. He should also continue reading يَا رَقِيبُكَ *at all times so as to remain safeguarded at all times.*

45.

Al-Mujeeb

الْمُجِيبُ

THE ANSWERER OF DUAAS

He is the one who responds to all the needs of His servants. Allah is closer to His creatures than they are to themselves. He is not any closer to a saint than He is to you or to a mustard seed.

The constant reciter of يَا مُجِيبُكَ *will soon perceive that all his duas are being granted.*

46.

Al-Waasi'

الواسع

THE LENIENT

He is the limitless vastness, whose knowledge, mercy, power, generosity, and all other beautiful attributes are infinite.

Anyone desiring spiritual and material self-sufficiency and independence should repeat ﷺ over and over.

47.

Al-Hakeem

الحاكم

THE WISE

He is the perfectly wise, in His knowledge and in His deeds. There is no doubt or uncertainty in His knowledge, nor does it have an end.

Anyone who repeats ﷺ constantly, Allah will open him the doors of knowledge and wisdom. Anyone whose particular task does not seem to be accomplished should repeat this Beautiful Name of Allah frequently and constantly. Soon will this task be accomplished — Insha-Allah.

48.

Al-Wadud

الودود

MOST LOVING

He is the one who loves His good servants. He is the only one who is worthy of love.

Anyone who repeats this Ism 1,000 times and blows on food, and such food is consumed by him and his wife together, their differences and dispute will soon be settled and a strong bond of love and affection will result between the spouses — Insha-Allah.

49.

Al-Majeed

المجيد

MOST VENERABLE

Allah most high is glorious and majestic in the whole of His creation and beyond. No hand reaches Him, no power can touch Him, yet He is closer to His servants than their own souls. His state is pure perfection. His acts are pure wisdom.

Anyone who has contracted a fatal disease such as pox, leprosy etc., should fast on the 13th, 14th and 15th of the lunar month and after breaking fast repeat this Ism profusely and blow in water and drink such water. He will soon be cured — Insha-Allah.

50.

Al-Baa'i's

الباعث

THE RESURRECTOR OF THE DEAD

He is the raiser from the dead. Allah will give life back to all creation on the day of judgement.

Anyone who, at bedtime, places his hand on his bosom and says this Name 101 times, his heart will become alive with knowledge and wisdom — Insha-Allah.

51.

Ash-Shaheed

الشهيد

OMNIPRESENT

He is the one who witnesses all that happens everywhere at all times.

Anyone wishing that his disobedient wife or children become obedient, should, while placing his hand on their foreheads, repeat this Ism 21 times and blow on them. Soon they will become obedient — Insha-Allah.

52.

Al-Haq

الحق

THE TRUTH

Allah is the truth, whose being is ever unchanged.

Anyone whose family member is missing or has absconded or anyone whose belongings are stolen should inscribe الحقيقة on all 4 corners of a square paper and at the time of Sehri, place such paper on his palms and lift it toward the heavens and make dua. Soon, will the missing person return or the stolen goods be recovered - free from any harm or damage — Insha-Allah.

53.

Al-Wakeel

الوکیل

THE PROVIDENT

Allah is the ultimate and faithful trustee. Men think that they are able to do, but He is the one who does everything. He can replace everything in the universe, but nothing can replace Him nor can stand on its own without being dependent on Him.

Anyone fearing any calamity caused by an act of God should say حفظك الله repeatedly. He will be protected from all calamities — Insha-Allah.

54.

Al-Qawi

الْقَوِيُّ

ALMIGHTY

Allah is the most strong one, the inexhaustible. He possesses all strength. He can create a billion universes with the same ease with which He creates a blade of grass.

Anyone genuinely oppressed or victimized should read this Ism profusely with view to counteracting the oppressor. Allah will render him protection — Insha-Allah. (This should never be done if circumstances do not warrant).

55.

Al-Mateen

الْمَتِينُ

THE INVINCIBLE

Allah is perfect in His strength and in His firmness. None can be saved from this strength, no force can oppose it and nothing can weaken it.

Any lady whose breasts do not yield milk, should be made to drink water wherein the inscription الْمَتِينُ was soaked. Her breasts will abound in milk — Insha-Allah.

56.

Al-Wali

الْوَالِيُّ

THE PATRON

Allah is the protecting friend of his good servants. He eliminates their difficulties and gives them guidance, peace and success in their affairs in this world and in the hereafter.

If anyone's wife is of ill-character, this Ism should be recited constantly while in her presence. She will soon become of good character — Insha-Allah.

57.

Al-Hameed

الْحَمِيدُ

THE PRAISEWORTHY

Allah is the most praiseworthy, All that exist praise Allah with their tongues, with their actions, or simply by their very existence. He is the only one who is worthy of devotion, respect, thankfulness and praise.

Should anyone recite in seclusion ۹۳ times for 45 days, all his evil habits and bad qualities will change into good habits — Insha-Allah.

58.

Al-Muhsin

الْمُحْسِنُ

THE KEEPER OF COUNTS

Allah is the possessor of all quantitative knowledge. He sees and knows everything in its reality. He knows the number of all existence in the universe down to the number of breaths exhaled and inhaled by each of His creatures.

The recital of this Name 20 times daily and blowing on twenty pieces of bread and consuming it, will cause Allah to make the entire creation subservient to the reciter — Insha-Allah.

59.

Al-Mubdi

الْمُبْدِي

THE ORIGINATOR

Allah is the originator of all. He creates without model or material.

Anyone, who, while placing his hand on the stomach of his pregnant wife, repeats ﴿عَزَلَة﴾ 99 times at the time of Sehri, neither will she have a miscarriage nor will she give birth prematurely — Insha-Allah.

60.

Al-Mu'eed

الْمُعِيدُ

ONE WHO HAS THE POWER TO CREATE AGAIN

Allah is the restorer of the things that He has created and destroyed.

When any person is lost, then this Name should be repeated 70 times in each corner of the house during the night when everyone is asleep. he will either return within 7 days or his whereabouts will be known within that period — Insha-Allah.

61.

Al-Muhyi

الْمُحْيٰ

THE GIVER OF LIFE

Allah is the giver of life to things without life. Allah is the one who has created life and who has created death, none else can do that.

The sick should constantly say ﴿الْمُحْيٰ﴾ or alternatively it could be said over and over and blown on a person who is ill. His health will be restored — Insha-Allah.

Anyone who says ﴿الْمُحْيٰ﴾ 89 times and blows on himself, will be safeguarded against all obstacles and bondages — Insha-Allah.

62.

Al-Mumeet

الْمُمِئِتُ

THE GIVER OF DEATH

Allah is the creator of death. All who are alive will certainly die. Man is made of a combination of the flesh and the soul. The body is temporal, the soul is eternal.

Anyone who has no control over his nafs should place his hand on his bosom and continue saying ﴿سَبِّحْ﴾ before he falls asleep. If Allah wills, he will be given the strength to control his self.

63.

Al-Haiy

الْحَيٌّ

THE EVERLASTING

Allah is the perfectly alive and ever-living one. Allah is cognizant of all, and all actions are His. All that is known and will be known is within His knowledge. All existence is always comprehended in His action.

Anyone desiring sound health should say this Ism 3,000 times daily. If a sick person writes this Ism in a bowl with musk and rose water and then washes such inscription with water and drinks the water, he will soon be cured from his illness — Insha-Allah. Alternatively, if such water is given to a person who is ill, he will be cured — Insha-Allah.

64.

Al-Qayyum

الْقَيُّومُ

THE SUSTAINER OF LIFE

Allah is the ever self-existing one upon whom the existence of all depends. His existence depends on none other than Himself.

Anyone who says this Name continually, will attain honour and dignity amongst people.

Anyone saying it constantly in seclusion will become affluent and wealthy — Insha-Allah.

And anyone who continues to say ﴿كَوْنَىٰ كَوْنَىٰ﴾ from after Fajr until sunrise, his lethargy and laziness will vanish — Insha-Allah.

65.

Al-Waajid

الْوَاجِدُ

THE ALL-PERFECT

Allah finds and obtains whatever He wishes whenever He wishes. It is even superfluous to use the word "FIND" because all is in His presence at all times.

Anyone who continues to say this Name while having meals, the food thus consumed will become a source of strength, illumination and nourishment for his heart — Insha-Allah.

66.

Al-Maajid

الْمَاجِدُ

THE ALL-EXCELLENT AND THE ONE WITH VENERATION

Allah is the most glorious, who shows infinite generosity and munificence to those close to him.

Anyone who says this Beautiful Name of Allah in seclusion to such an extent and in such a manner that he becomes euphoric, then the Light and noor of Allah will soon become evident in his heart.

67.

Al-Waahid

الْوَاحِدُ

THE ONE

Allah is one. He has no equal, none like Him nor any partner in His essence, in His attributes, in His actions, in His orders, or in His beautiful names.

Al-Ahad

الْأَحَدُ

THE ONE UNEQUALLED

He is the unity in which all names, attributes and their relations to any and all are united.

Anyone who desires that the fear and love for the creation be driven out of his heart should recite this Ism 1,000 times daily.

Anyone desiring good and pious children should inscribe this ism (on paper, cloth etc) and keep it with him all the time.

68.

As-Samad

الْسَّمَادُ

FREE FROM WANT

Allah is the satisfier of all needs, and all is in need of Him. He is the sole recourse; the only place of support where one may go to rid oneself of all trouble and to receive all that one needs through the blessings of this name.

Anyone who places his head in sajdah at the time of Sehri and repeats this Beautiful Name 115 times or 125 times will be granted spiritual and physical truthfulness — Insha-Allah.

Anyone saying it constantly while in the state of wudhu will soon become independent of the entire creations — Insha-Allah.

69.

Al-Qaadir

ال قادر

THE ALL-POWERFUL

Allah is the all-powerful who does what He wills the way He wills. He created the universe by Himself, from nothing, with neither materials nor model. He said "BE" and it became.

Anyone who, after offering 2 rakaat salaah, says this Ism 100 times, Allah will humble and disgrace his enemies (provided he is justified). And if it is said 41 times before undertaking a difficult task, the difficulty will be removed — Insha-Allah.

70.

Al-Muqtadir

المقتدر

POWERFUL

Allah is the one who creates all power and has total control over all power. Allah bestows power upon things on earth and in heaven, and uses them in accordance with His all-pervasive wisdom and will.

Anyone who continues to recite this Name after awakening, or says it 20 times, Allah will have all his tasks fulfilled efficiently — Insha-Allah.

71.

Al-Muqaddim

المقدم

ONE WHO CAUSES ADVANCEMENT

Allah brings forward whomever He wills. Allah advances the chosen among His creation, bringing some above and ahead of others.

Anyone who says this Ism abundantly at the time of war, battle of Jihaad, Allah will give him courage (to make advances) and he will be safeguarded from the enemy — Insha-Allah. And one who says it at all times will become obedient and submissive to Allah — Insha-Allah.

72.

Al-Muakhkhir

المؤخر

ONE WHO CAUSES RETARDATION

Allah is He who leaves whomever He wills behind, and delays advancement.

The frequent reciter of this Beautiful Name will soon resort to genuine repentance. One who recites it 100 times daily with constancy, will soon become dear and favourite to Allah — Insha-Allah.

73.

Al-Awwal

اَوَّلٌ

THE FIRST

Allah is the first. There is none like Him. His firstness means that there is none prior to Him, that He is self-existent, that all comes from Him and that He is the cause of all that became.

Anyone desirous of male children should say this Ism 40 times daily for 40 days. His need will soon be fulfilled — Insha-Allah. And if any wayfarer (musafir) says it 1,000 times on a Friday, he will soon return to his people safe and sound — Insha-Allah.

74.

Al-Aakhir

اِنْدِرُ

THE LAST

Allah is the last. As He has no beginning, He has no end. He is eternal. He is the last in the sense that the circle of existence begins and ends with Him.

Anyone wishing that (i) the love for Allah becomes firmly established in his heart; (ii) the love for anything or anyone besides Allah be driven out of his heart; (iii) compensation should be made for all his sins; (iv) he dies in the state of Iman, then he should say this Ism 1,000 times daily.

75.

Az-Zahir

اَلظَّاهِرُ

THE OBVIOUS

Allah is the manifest one. Allah most high is hidden from those who seek to see by means of their senses, but He is apparent to those who seek to know Him by the wisdom and reason that Allah has bestowed upon them.

The one who repeats this Name of Allah 500 times daily after Ishraaq, Allah will cause his sight and heart to be filled with light and noor.

76.

Al-Baatin

اَلْبَاطِنُ

THE LATENT

Allah is the hidden one. His existence is both manifest and hidden. To truly know the creator is not possible because the knowledge, the mind, the understanding of the created one are limited.

Anyone who says this Ism 33 times daily, will soon begin to perceive the deeper secrets of Allah. Moreover, a strong bond of love and affection will result between him and Allah. And anyone who continually says

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا وَبِحَمْدِهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَلَا يَرَى مَعْذِلَةً لِّنَفْسٍ تَرْبِيْرٌ after offering 2 rakaat salaat, all his needs will be fulfilled — Insha-Allah

77.

Al-Waali

الْوَالِي

ONE WHO EXERCISES RESPONSIBILITY OVER ALL THINGS

Allah is the sole manager and governor of the whole creation.

Anyone who recites this Beautiful Name of Allah repeatedly will be safeguarded from all unexpected calamities. If it is inscribed in a new earthen tumbler or jug, and the same tumbler then filled with water, and the water is then sprinkled in the house then such a house will be safeguarded against all calamities — Insha-Allah. If one wishes to subdue another, one should say it 11 times.

78.

Al-Muta'ali

الْمُتَعَالٌ

FAR ABOVE THE ATTRIBUTES OF THE ENTIRE CREATION

Allah is the supreme one. His greatness grows. As He gives from His inexhaustible treasures, His riches increase. As the needs of His creation increase, His bounties increase.

The reciter of this Name will soon find all his problems solved. The woman who recites it abundantly during her menstruations will soon find relief from all ailments — Insha-Allah.

79.

Al-Bar

الْبَرُّ

THE GOOD

Allah is the perfect doer of good. All good and bounty come from Him. He loves for His servants only good, comfort and ease.

Anyone in the habit of taking intoxicants or committing adultery or indulging in any other evils should recite this Ism 7 times daily. He will soon receive guidance — Insha-Allah. Excessive recital of this Ism is very effective in expelling from the heart the love for this world.

Anyone who reads it 7 times and blows on his or her child soon after birth, Allah will grant the child protection from calamities until puberty.

80.

At-Tawwaab

الْتَّوَابُ

THE OFT - RETURNING

Allah is He who constantly turns man to repentance.

Anyone who is desirous that Allah guides him to seek sincere repentance should read this Beautiful Name 360 times daily after Salatud-Doha (Chast).

Anyone who desires that all his tasks be accomplished without any difficulty should read this Ism abundantly. If this Name is said 10 times in the presence of a tyrant, the reader will soon be freed from his oppression — Insha-Allah.

81.

Al-Muntaqim

الْمُنْتَقِيمُ

ONE WHO TAKES RETRIBUTION

Allah is the great avenger. Allah punishes those who persist in revolting, raving in their unconsciousness and egotism, creating disharmony, tyrannizing Allah's servants and His creation.

Anyone who is justified and desires to take revenge against his enemy, but hasn't the power to do so should read this Ism continually for 3 Fridays. Allah, Himself will take revenge on his behalf — Insha-Allah.

82.

Al-A'fuw

الْعَفُوُ

ONE WHO PARDONS

Allah is the forgiver, the eliminator of sins. He does not often punish the ones who deny, the ones who revolt. He accepts their recognition of their sins as repentance. He erases their sins.

Allah will forgive the one who recites this Name of Allah abundantly.

83.

Ar-Rauf

الرَّاعُوفُ

THE KIND

Allah is all clement. In spite of His ability to see our sins, of His being just, of His being able to punish, the fact that He chooses to forgive proves His infinite mercy and clemency.

One who desires that the entire creation becomes affectionate towards him and vice versa should recite this Name repeatedly. Anyone who desires that his anger be subdued, should recite first Salawaat (i.e. Durood) 10 times, then this Name of Allah 10 times. Alternatively, if someone recites it as shown above, and blows on an angry man, his anger will soon be subdued — Insha-Allah.

84.

Maalik-ul-Mulk

مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ

POSSESSOR OF SOVEREIGNTY

Allah is the eternal owner of His kingdom. He shares neither the ownership nor the power, government or guardianship of the universe with anyone.

The constant reader of بِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ will be granted wealth, self-sufficiency and independence — Insha-Allah.

ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْكَرَامَةِ

MAJESTIC AND BENEVOLENT

Allah is the Lord of Majesty and bounty. There is no perfection that does not belong to Him nor any blessing or honor that comes from other than Him. Allah is the owner of all majesty.

The constant reciter of بِإِذْنِ الْجَلَالِ وَالْكَرَامَةِ will be granted honour, dignity and self-sufficiency — Insha-Allah.

86.

Al-Muqsit

الْمُقْسِطُ

THE JUST

Allah is the one who acts and distributes in justice and fairness. How harmonious and balanced is the creation: all the beauties in heaven and earth -mountains, seas, sunsets, flowers - and also the eyes to see.

One who recites this Ism daily with constancy, Allah will protect him from evil doubts created by the Shaytaan. If it is read 700 times for a purpose, it will be acquired — Insha-Allah.

87.

Al-Jaami'

الْجَامِعُ

THE ASSEMBLER

Allah is the gatherer of whatever He wishes, wherever He wishes. Allah has gathered together within this universe spaces, galaxies-stars, earths, seas, plants and animals, things whose nature, size, shape and colour are different. If anyone's family or relatives are scattered (due to war, earthquake, floods etc) he should bath at the time of Dhoha (Chast) and lifting the gaze towards the heavens say this Ism 10 times. But this should be enumerated with the fingers in such a way that with each reading, one finger should be closed until all ten fingers are closed. Thereafter the hands should be passed across the face (as when completing dua). By doing so the dispersed members of his family will soon come together — Insha-Allah.

If a certain belonging is misplaced or lost read in abundance

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِإِذْنِ النّٰسٍ لِتَرْجُعُ لِأَرْبَابِهِ اجْمَعْ مَا تَلْهُ

By doing so it will soon be found — Insha-Allah.

This dua is very effective for legitimate love as well.

88.

Al-Ghani

الْغَنِيُّ

FREE FROM NEED

Allah is the rich one who is self-sufficient. His essence and attributes have no relationship to anything else. Someone whose existence and perfection depend on another needs to earn that existence. Only Allah needs not, neither does He need to earn.

If anyone says this Ism 70 times daily, Allah will grant him barakah (abundance) in his wealth and self-sufficiency — Insha-Allah. Anyone involved in any physical or spiritual sickness or any difficulty at all, should say this Beautiful Name abundantly and then blow on his entire body. he will soon be relieved of his difficulty — Insha-Allah.

89.

Al-Mughni

المُغْنِي

SUPPLIER OF NEEDS TO OTHERS

Allah is the enricher. He renders whomever He wishes rich and whomever He wishes poor.

Anyone who reads the Salawaat (Durood) 11 times before and 11 times after saying this Name 1,111 times, he will be granted both material as well as spiritual wealth - if Allah wills. This should be done either after Fajr or Esha salaah. But the Surah Muzzammil should also be recited with it.

90.

Al-Maani'

الْمَانِعُ

THE HINDERER

Allah is the one who averts harm from His creation.

If one has any dispute with ones spouse one should recite this Name 20 times while lying down on the bed: if Allah wills, the dispute will be settled and, instead, love and affection will result. The constant reciter of this Ism will be safeguarded against all calamities — Insha-Allah.

If recited for any legitimate purpose, it will materialize — Insha-Allah.

91.

Ad-Daar

الضَّارُّ

ONE WHO CAN CAUSE LOSS

Allah is the creator of the harmful and evil as He is the creator of the good and beneficial. He has also taught us to opt for the good and escape the evil. He has given us the power of discrimination, given us a will and freedom to choose.

Anyone who says this Name 100 times on the eve of Jumu'ah, will be safeguarded against all physical and spiritual calamities. This will also draw him near to Allah - if Allah so wishes.

92.

An-Naafi'

النافعُ

ONE WHO CONFERS BENEFITS

Allah is the creator of good. Allah has created man as the best of his creation and he has bestowed upon him gifts which render him unique and superior to the rest of creation.

Anyone embarking a ship, or boarding any conveyance should read this Beautiful Name of Allah abundantly: he will be safeguarded against all hazards - if Allah wills. If read 41 times before a task, it will be accomplished efficiently — Insha-Allah. If said prior to intercourse, Allah will grant him good and pious children — Insha-Allah.

93.

An-Nur

النورُ

THE LIGHT

Allah is the light that is shed upon the whole creation, making it apparent. That light is the light that brought existence out of the darkness of non-existence.

Any person who says this Ism 1,001 times after reciting the Surah Noor, his heart will become illuminated with the noor and light of Allah — Insha-Allah.

94.

Al-Haadi

الهاديُّ

ONE WHO GIVES GUIDANCE

Allah is the one who creates guidance, leading his servants to good, beneficence and the satisfaction of their needs.

Anyone who lifts both hands (as in dua) whilst lifting the gaze towards the heavens, and recites this Name several times and then passes both hands on his face (as when completing dua), Allah will grant him complete guidance and associate him with the devout and pious - if Allah wills.

95.

Al-Badi'

الْبَدِيعُ

THE DEVISER

Allah is the Originator of the creation, having created it without model or material. He does not need previous knowledge to think, to first investigate, to figure things out. Everything He creates is a wonder since He originated it from nothing.

If a person in grief or sorrow should recite بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ 1,000 times, Allah will soon grant him relief from his misery. Likewise if someone is involved in difficulties or is perturbed ... If a particular venture is to be undertaken, but one is not certain as to its feasibility then one should say this Ism before falling asleep: one will receive guidance in ones sleep by way of a dream — Insha-Allah. Anyone wishing for a particular task to be ac-

complished should say بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ 1,200 times: before the passing of 12 days his task will be accomplished — Insha-Allah. This amal is a proven one.

96.

Al-Baaqi

الْبَاقِيُّ

THE ETERNAL

Allah is the everlasting one whose existence in the future is forever. He has neither beginning nor end. The creation will end, and time with it. But Allah the everlasting one will still exist,

Allah will grant protection and accept all the virtuous deeds of one who says this Beautiful Name of Allah 1,000 times on the night of Jumu'ah.

97.

Al-Waaris

الْوَارِثُ

THE SUPPORTER OF ALL OR ONE WHO REMAINS ALIVE EVEN AFTER EVERYONE OR EVERYTHING DIES

Allah is the ultimate inheritor, to whom everything is left after its temporal possessors are gone. It is He who exists after all existence disappears, it is He to whom all existence returns.

If this Name is repeated 100 times at sunrise, protection will be given against all sorrows, grief, hardships and calamities. Moreover the reader will die as a Mo'min — Insha-Allah. Anyone who desires to be safeguarded against perplexities, perturbations and disturbances should repeat this Name 1,000 times between Magrib and Esha.

98.

Ar-Rasheed

ONE WHO GUIDES ALONG THE PATH OF VIRTUE OR ONE WHO LOVES VIRTUE AND PIETY

Allah is the righteous teacher who ordains righteousness for all creatures. In his wisdom He leads all matters to their finality in a perfect way and order.

Anyone who does not have the know-how about a particular task or is unable to work out plans for a certain task should say this Name 1,000 times between Magrib and Esha. The plan and scheme will soon become evident for him either by way of a dream or by instinct.

For financial progress and safety against all mishaps, one should read it daily.

99.

As-Sabur

MOST FOREBEARING

Allah is the most patient one. In His creation as in His actions, in His dealings with His creation, nothing is either bigger or smaller, better or worse, earlier or later than it is determined for it to be.

Anyone who repeats this Name 100 times before sunrise will be safeguarded against all calamities for the remainder of the day. Moreover, Allah will cause his enemies not to utter a single word against him.

Any person in difficulty should repeat this Ism 1,020 times: he will soon find relief and be granted peace and contentment of heart — Insha-Allah.

"O Allah, for the sake of your Beautiful Names and for the sake of the ones in whom your Names are manifest, lead us on their path. Let us see your attributes everywhere without, and cleanse the mirror of our hearts that perchance we may see your beauty reflected within."

AMEEN

RAHMAAN—55

Verses 78—Sections 3

Bismillaahir-Rahmaanir-Rahiiim.

1. 'AR -RAHMAANU
2. 'Allamal-Qur'-aan.
3. Khalaqal-'insaana
4. 'Allamahul-bayaan.
5. 'Ash-shamsu wal-qamaru
bihusbaan;
6. Wan-najmu wash-shajaru
yasjudaan.
7. Was-Samaaa-'a rafa'-
'ahaa wa waza-'al-Miizaana
8. 'Allaa tat-gaw fil-miizaan.
9. Wa 'aqiimul-wazna bil-qisti
wa laa tukh-sirul-miizaan.
10. Wal-'arza waza-'ahaa lil-
'anaam:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 إِنْ سِرَّكُمْ فِي الْعِلْمِ فَلَا يُنْهَاكُمْ
 أَرْتَهُنْ ۖ عِلْمُ الْقُرْآنِ ۚ
 خَلْقُ الْإِنْسَانِ ۚ
 عِلْمَةُ الْبَيَانِ ۚ
 أَلَّا تَرَىٰ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانٌ ۚ
 وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدُونَ ۚ
 وَالسَّمَاءُ رَفِيعٌ وَوَضْعَ الْمِيزَانِ ۚ
 أَلَا كَطَّافُوا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ۚ
 وَأَقْرَمُوا الْوَزْنَ بِالْقُسْطِ وَلَا يَغْنُمُوا الْمِيزَانِ ۚ
 وَالْأَرْضُ وَضَعَهَا الْأَنْارُ ۚ

**Ar-Rahmān, or (Allah)
Most Gracious**

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

1. **The Most Gracious!** 2. It is Who has taught the Qur'aan. 3. He has created man: 4. He has taught him an intelligent speech. 5. The sun and the moon follow courses (exactly) computed; 6. And the herbs and the trees—both (alike) bow in adoration. 7. And the Firmament has He raised high, and He has set up the Balance (of Justice), 8. In order that ye may not transgress (due) balance. 9. So establish weight with justice and fall not short in the balance. 10. It is He Who has spread out the earth for (His) creatures:

11. Fiihaa faakihatuñ-w-wan-nakhu zaatul-'akmaam;
12. Wal-habbu zul-'asfi war-rayhaan.
13. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
14. Khalaqal-'iñsaana min salsaalin-kal-fakh-khaar,
15. Wa khalaqal-Jaaanna mim-maarijim-min-Naar:
16. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
17. Rabbul-Mashri-qayni wa Rabbul-Magribayn:
18. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
19. Marajal-bah-rayni yal-taqiyaan:
20. B a y n a h u m a a Barzakhullaayabgi-yaan:

21. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
22. Yakhruju minhumal-Lu'-lu-'u wal-Marjaan:
23. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

فِيهَا فَلَكَهُ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَسْوَافِ^{١١}
وَالْحَبْتُ دُولَ الْعُصْفُ وَالرِّيحَانُ^{١٢}
فِيَّا تِيَ الْأَعْرَجُ كَمَا شَكَّنِينَ^{١٣}
خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَتَارِ^{١٤}
وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ قَارِبِ حَرْقَنْ نَارِ^{١٥}
فِيَّا تِيَ الْأَعْرَجُ كَمَا شَكَّنِينَ^{١٦}
رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ^{١٧}
فِيَّا تِيَ الْأَعْرَجُ كَمَا شَكَّنِينَ^{١٨}
مَرْجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيْنَ^{١٩}
بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيْنَ^{٢٠}
فِيَّا تِيَ الْأَعْرَجُ كَمَا شَكَّنِينَ^{٢١}
يَخْرُجُونَ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ^{٢٢}
فِيَّا تِيَ الْأَعْرَجُ كَمَا شَكَّنِينَ^{٢٣}

11. Therein is fruit and date-palms, producing spathes (enclosing dates); 12. Also corn, with (its) leaves and stalk for fodder, and sweet-smelling plants. 13. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 14. He created man from sounding clay like unto pottery, 15. And He created Jinns from fire free of smoke: 16. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 17. (He is) Lord of the two Easts and Lord of the two Wests: 18. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 19. He has let free the two Seas meeting together: 20. Between them is a Barrier which they do not transgress: 21. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 22. Out of them come Pearls and Coral: 23. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?

24. Walahul-Jawaari-l-munsha-'aatu fil-bahri kal-'a'-laam:
 25. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
 (Section 2) (Part One-half)
 26. Kullu man 'alay-haa faan:
 27. Wa yabqaa Wajhu Rabbika Zul-Jalaali wal-'Ikraam.
 28. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
 29. Yas-'aluhuu mañ-fis-samaa-waati wal-arz: kulla Yawmin Huwa fii sha'-n!
 30. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
 31. Sanafrugu lakum 'ayyuhas-saqalaan!

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارُ الْمُشَكِّلُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَمْ
 فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَقِ تَعْلَمَا تَكْنِيْنِ
 كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانِ
 وَيَقْعُدُ وَجْهُهُ رَبِيعٌ دُولَجَلٌ وَالْأَكْرَمُ
 فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَقِ تَعْلَمَا تَكْنِيْنِ
 يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلُّ
 يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَانِ
 فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَقِ تَعْلَمَا تَكْنِيْنِ
 سَنْفُرُهُ لِكُلِّ أَيَّهَا التَّقَلُّنِ

24. And His are the Ships sailing smoothly through the seas, lofty as mountains: 25. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 26. All that is on earth will perish: 27. But will abide (for ever) the Face of the Lord,-full of Majesty, Bounty and Honour. 28. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 29. Of Him seeks (its need) every creature in the heavens and on earth: every day in (new) Splendour doth He (shine)! 30. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 31. Soon shall We settle your affairs, O both ye worlds!

32. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

33. Yaa-Ma'-sharal-jinni wal
'inSi 'inista'a'-tum 'añ tañfužuu
min 'aqtaaris-samaawaati wal-
'arzi fanfužuu! laa tañfužuuna
'illaa bisul-ñaan!

34. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

35. Yursalu 'alaykumaa shu-
waažum-min-naariñw-wa nu-
haasuñ-falaa tañtaširaan:

36. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

37. Fa-'ižañ-shaqqatis-
samaaa-'u fakaanat wardatañ-
kad-dihaan:

38. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

39. Fayawma 'izil-laa yus-'alu
'añ-żambihii 'inSuñw-wa laa
jaaann,-

40. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

فِيَأْتِ الْأَوْرَتُ كُمَا تَكِنُّ بِنِينَ ⑦

يَمْعَشُوا بِحَرَقٍ وَالْأَنْسُ إِنْ أَسْطَعْتُمْ أَنْ
تَنْفَدُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
فَانْفُذُوا مَلَأْتُنَفْدُونَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا سُلَطَنٌ ⑧

فِيَأْتِ الْأَوْرَتُ كُمَا تَكِنُّ بِنِينَ ⑨

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوَّاطِقُنْ نَارٌ وَمَحَاجِنُ
فَلَا تَنْتَهُونَ ⑩

فِيَأْتِ الْأَوْرَتُ كُمَا تَكِنُّ بِنِينَ ⑪

فَإِذَا اسْقَيْتُ السَّمَاءَ فَكَانَتْ وَرَدَةً
كَالْتِهَانِ ⑫

فِيَأْتِ الْأَوْرَتُ كُمَا تَكِنُّ بِنِينَ ⑬

فِيَوْمَ يُبْلِي لَا يُسْكَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِ إِنْسُ
وَلَاجَانُ ⑭

فِيَأْتِ الْأَوْرَتُ كُمَا تَكِنُّ بِنِينَ ⑮

32. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 33. O ye assembly of Jinns and men! If it be can pass beyond the zones of the heavens and the earth, pass ye! Not without authority shall ye be able to pass! 34. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 35. On you will be sent (O ye evil ones twain!) a flame of fire (to burn) and a (flash of) molten brass no defence will ye have: 36. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 37. When the sky in rent asunder, and it becomes red like oniment: 38. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 39. On that Day no question will be asked of man or Jinn as to his sin, 40. Then which of the favours of your Lord ye deny?

41. Yu'-raful-mujrimuuna bi-siimaahum fa-yu'-khaazu bin-nawaasi wal-'aqdaam:
42. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
43. Haažihii Jahannamullatii yukazzibu bihal-mujrimuun:
44. Yaťuufuuna baynahaa wa bayna ḥamiiřin 'aan!
45. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan? (Section 3)
46. Wa ilman khaafa maqaama Rabbihii Jannataan,-
47. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
48. Zewaataaa 'afnaan:-
49. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
50. Fiihimaa 'aynaani tajriyaan:-
51. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِمْهُمْ فَيُلْخَدُ
بِالنَّوَاصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ ۝

فِي أَيِّ الْأَرْتُكَمَائِكِينَ ۝

فَلِذَاكَ حَنْمَمُ الَّتِي يُكَلِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝
يَطْوُقُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَيَدْعُونَ حَمِيمَيْوَانَ ۝
فِي أَيِّ الْأَرْتُكَمَائِكِينَ ۝
وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَعَادَرَتِهِ جَنَّتِنَ ۝
فِي أَيِّ الْأَرْتُكَمَائِكِينَ ۝
ذَوَاتِنَ اَفْنَانِ ۝

فِي أَيِّ الْأَرْتُكَمَائِكِينَ ۝
فِي مَاعِيذَنَ تَجْرِيْنَ ۝
فِي أَيِّ الْأَرْتُكَمَائِكِينَ ۝

41. (For) the sinners will be known by their Marks: and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet. 42. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 43. This is the Hell which the Sinners deny: 44. In its midst and in the midst of boiling hot water will they wander round! 45. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 46. But for such as fear the time when they will stand before (the Judgment Seat of) their Lord, there will be two Gradens- 47. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 48. Abounding in branches,- 49. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 50 In them (each) will be two Springs flowing (free); 51. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?-

52. Fiihimaa miñ-kulli faakihiatiñ-zawjaan.
53. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
54. Muttaki-'iina 'alaa furushim-bataaa-'inuhaa min 'ist-abraq:wajanal-jannataynidaan.
55. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
56. Fiihinna qaasiraatut-tarfilam yatmis-hunna 'insun-qabla-hum wa laa jaaann;—
57. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
58. Ka - 'a n n a - h u n n a l - yaaquutu wal-marjaan.
59. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَلَكَهَةٍ زُوْجٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
 فَيَأْتِي الْأَعْرَجُ كُلَّمَا كَنِّينٍ ﴿٤٨﴾
 مُشْكِنٌ عَلَى قُرْشٍ بَطَانِهِنَّا مِنْ
 إِسْتَبْرَقٍ وَجَنَّالْجَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ﴿٤٩﴾
 فَيَأْتِي الْأَعْرَجُ كُلَّمَا كَنِّينٍ ﴿٥٠﴾
 فِيهِنَّ قُوْرَتُ الظَّرْفِ لَهُ يَطْوِهُنَّ
 إِنْ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَاجَانٍ ﴿٥١﴾
 فَيَأْتِي الْأَعْرَجُ كُلَّمَا كَنِّينٍ ﴿٥٢﴾
 كَانُهُنَّ إِلَيْكُوتُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٥٣﴾
 فَيَأْتِي الْأَعْرَجُ كُلَّمَا كَنِّينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

52. In them will be Fruits of every kind, two and two. 53. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 54. They will recline on Carpets, whose inner linings will be of rich brocade: the Fruit of the Graden's will be near (and easy of reach). 55. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 56. In them will be (Maidens), chaste, restraining their glances, whom no man or Jinn before them has touched;- 57. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 58. Like unto rubies and coral. 59. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?

60. Hal-Jazaaa-ul-'Ihsaan
'illal-'Ihsaan?
61. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
62. Wa miñ-duunihimaa
Jannataan,-
63. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
64. Mud-haaam-mataan.
65. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
66. Fihiimaa 'aynaani nazzaa-
khataan:
67. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
68. Fihiimaa faakihatun-wa
nakhlun-wa rummaan:

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْأَحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْأَحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾
فِيَأْتِ الْأَوْرَثُ كُمَا تَكِنُ بِنِينَ ﴿٦١﴾
وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّاتُنَّ ﴿٦٢﴾
فِيَأْتِ الْأَوْرَثُ كُمَا تَكِنُ بِنِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾
مُدْبَّرَاتُنَّ ﴿٦٤﴾
فِيَأْتِ الْأَوْرَثُ كُمَا تَكِنُ بِنِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾
فِيهِمَا عِيَّنُونَ نَصَادَخَنُ ﴿٦٦﴾
فِيَأْتِ الْأَوْرَثُ كُمَا تَكِنُ بِنِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾
فِيهِمَا فَارِكَهُ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

60. Is there any Reward for Good-other than Good? 61. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 62. And besides these two, there are two other Gardens,- 63. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 64. Dark-green in colour (from plentiful water-ing). 65. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 66. In them (each) will be two Springs pouring forth water in continuous abundance: 67. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 68. In them will be Fruits, and dates and pomegranates:

69. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
70. Fiihirina khay-raatun
hisaan;-
71. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
72. Huurum-maq-ṣuuraatuñ-
fil-khiyaam;-
73. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaar?
74. Lam yaṭmis-hunna 'insur-
qablahum wa laa jaaann;
75. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
76. Muttaki-'iina 'alaa raf-rufin
khuzriñw-wa 'ab-qariy-yin
hisaan.
77. Fabi-'ayyi 'aalaaa-'i
Rabbikumaa tukazzibaan?
78. Tabaarakas-mu Rabbika
Zil-Jalaali wal-Ikraam.

فَيَأْتِي الَّذِي لَمْ يَكُنْ بِنَفْسِهِ
رِفْعٌ خَيْرٌ حَسَانٌ ۝
فَيَأْتِي الَّذِي لَمْ يَكُنْ بِنَفْسِهِ
خَوْرٌ مَقْصُورٌ فِي الْخَيَامِ ۝
فَيَأْتِي الَّذِي لَمْ يَكُنْ بِنَفْسِهِ
لَهُ يَطْبَعُهُنَّ رَأْسٌ قَبَاهُمْ وَلَاجَانٌ ۝
فَيَأْتِي الَّذِي لَمْ يَكُنْ بِنَفْسِهِ
مُشَكِّنٌ عَلَى زَقْرِفٍ شَخْرٍ وَعَبْرَقِيٍّ
حَسَانٌ ۝
فَيَأْتِي الَّذِي لَمْ يَكُنْ بِنَفْسِهِ
يَعْلَمُ تَبْرِيزَهُمْ رِيَاثَ ذِي الْجَلْلِ وَالْكَرَامِ ۝

69. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 70. In them will be fair (Maidens), good beautiful;- 71. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 72. Maidens restrained (as to their glances), in (goodly) pavilions:- 73. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 74. Whom no man or Jinn before them has touched;- 75. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny?- 76. Reclining on green Cushions and rich Carpets of beauty. 77. Then which of the favours of your Lord will ye deny? 78. Blessed be the name of thy Lord, Full of Majesty, Bounty and Honour.

DUA FOR SAFETY FROM CALAMITIES

أَلَا شَهْرٌ أَنْتَ رَبِّنِي لَأَرَالُهُ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْكَ تُوَكِّلُنِي وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ الْقَرْبَانِ
 الْعَظِيمُ مَا مَسَّاهُ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَرْمِسْهَا لَا يَحْكُمُنَّ لَأَخْرُولَ وَلَا فُؤَادَ
 إِلَّا يَابُشُ اللَّهُ الْعَسْكُرِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَإِنَّ
 اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحْاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا مِّنَ الشَّهْرِ إِنَّمَا أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ شَيْءٍ
 وَمَشَرِّكَ كُلِّ دَارِكَةٍ أَنْتَ اخْذُ مِنَاصِبَهَا رَبِّنِي عَلَى حِصْرَاطِ
 مُسْتَقْبِلِي وَمُوْدِي

Translation:— O Allah! You are my Rabb, there is none worthy of worship besides You. I rely upon You and You are the owner of the Mighty Arsh (Throne). Whatever Allah has wished has happened and whatever He has not wished will certainly not happen. There is no power or might except from Allah the most high the great. I am aware that Allah has power over everything and verily the knowledge of Allah encircles everything.

O Allah! I seek refuge in You from the evil of my self and from the evil of all the living upon whom you have control. Verily my Rabb is on the right path.

It is reported in Ibnus Sunni from Talq Ibn Habib that someone came to tell Hazrat Abu Darda (R.A.) that his house was on fire. Hazrat Abu Darda (R.A.) (without any concern) replied that his house was certainly not on fire, Allah will never do so because I have heard from Rasulullah ﷺ that if a person recites these words in the beginning of the day, no calamities will befall him till evening and if read in the evening then no calamities will befall the reader till morning.

In another narration it is stated that calamities will neither befall the reader of this dua nor his wife and children nor whatever he owns. Hazrat Abu Darda (R.A.) said: "In the morning I had recited these words, therefore, how can my house be on fire." He then said to the people: "Let us go and see". Together they went towards his house. It was seen that his entire street was on fire and the houses all around Abu Darda's were burnt, but, amidst this, his own house was safe and sound.

FORTY RABBANA

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَنِ الرَّجِيمِ

I seek shelter or refuge of Allah from Satan, the rejected.



I begin in the Name of Allah, The Beneficent and the Merciful.

(١) رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِثْا، إِنَّكَ
أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

1. Oh Lord! Accept our deeds verily Thou art the Hearer and the knower.

(٢) رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ
وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُسْلِمَةً لَكَ
وَأَرْسِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا،
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ

2. Oh The Cherisher! Make us obedient. And create an obedient clan from among our progeny and show us the rules and regulations of pilgrimage and pardon us. Verily Thou art kind and the acceptor of repentance.

(٣) رَبَّنَا أَتْبِعْنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي
الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

3. Oh Allah! Bestow goodness upon us in this world and in the world hereafter and save us from the fire of hell.

(٤) رَبَّنَا أَفْرَغْ عَلَيْنَا صُبْرًا وَثَبْتَ
أَقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِ

4. Oh Allah! Bestow on us endurance make our foothold sure and firm and give us help against the disbelieving folk.

(٥) رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَانَا

5. Oh Lord! Condemn us not if we forget or miss the mark.

(٦) رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا أَصْرَارَكَمَا
حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا

6. Oh Allah! Lay not on us such a strict burden of commandments as Thou didst lay on those before us.

(٧) رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحْمِلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا يَهُ وَاعْفْ عَنَّا فَ
وَاغْفِرْنَا ذَنْ وَارْحَمْنَا ذَنْ اَنْتَ مُولَنَا فَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِ

7. Oh Allah! Impose not on us that which we have not the strength to bear! Pardon us absolve us and have mercy on us. Thou art our protector and give us victory over the disbelieving folk.

(٨) رَبَّنَا لَا تُزْعِنْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ
هَدَيْتَنَا وَهُبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَابُ

8. Oh Allah! curse not our hearts to stray after Thou has guided us, and bestow upon us mercy from Thy presence Thou only art the Bestower.

(٩) رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا
رَبَّ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ مِيعَادَ

9. Oh Allah! It is thou who gatherest mankind to a day of which there is no doubt. Verily Allah does keep the promise.

(١٠) رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمَّا فَاغْفِرْنَا
ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

10. Oh Allah! We believe Thee so forgive us our sins and guard us from the punishment of hell.

(١١) رَبَّنَا أَمْنَا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا
الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ○

11. Oh our Lord! We believe in that which Thou has revealed and we follow (the prophet) whom Thou has sent. Enroll us among those who believe (the truth).

(١٢) رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَارْسِلْنَا
فِي أَمْرِنَا وَشَرِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا
وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِينَ ○

12. Oh the Cherisher! Forgive our sins and wasted efforts and pardon us if we make excess in our action. Make our foothold firm. And give us victory over the disbelievers.

(١٣) رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا
سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَاعَنَّ أَبَ النَّارِ ○

13. Oh the Cherisher! Thou hast not created this (earth) factory without a purpose
Thou art free from all misgivings and faults so save us from the punishment of hell.

(١٤) رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلُ النَّارَ فَقَدْ
أَخْرَجْتَهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ

14. Oh Lord! Those among us thou hast thrown or hurled them in to Fire brought ignominy unto them. There is none to help sinners there.

(١٥) رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مَنَادِيَ يَأْيَنَادِي
لِلْإِيمَانِ أَنْ أَمْنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاقْتَدُهُ

15. Oh Lord! We have heard a crier calling unto Faith and invites 'Believe you in your Lord (Allah) so we believe.'

(١٦) رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْنَا دُنْوَبَنَا وَكَفِرْنَا عَنَّا

سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوْفِنَا مَعَ الْأَبْرَارِ

16. Oh our Lord! Forgive us our sins and remit from us our evil deeds. And when Thou callest us unto Thee make us die the death of the righteous.

(١٧) رَبَّنَا وَآتَنَا مَا وَعَدْنَا عَلَى

رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمةَ

إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

17. Oh our Lord! Bestow on us the fortune to follow those promises which thou hast made unto us through Thy prophets and do not humiliate us on the day of Resurrection. Verily Thou failest not to keep the promise.

رَبَّنَا أَمَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّهِيدِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

18. Oh Lord! We have believed in Thee. So enroll us among the truthful.

رَبَّنَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْنَا مَا يُعِدُّهُ مِنَ السَّعَاءِ
تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا إِلَّا وَلَنَا وَآخْرَنَا وَآيَةً
مِنْكَ وَأَرْزَقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

19. Oh Lord! make descend a full table-cloth from heaven for us and that may turn out I'd day (happy day for our predecessors and those who follow us. May it be a sign from Thee and bestow on us livelihood. Thou art the Greatest giver of livelihood.

رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفَسَنَا سَوْانٌ لَمْ تَغْفِرْنَا
وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَگُونَ مِنَ الْخَسِيرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

20. Oh Lord! We have oppressed ourselves. If you do not forgive us and do not show mercy on us then we are surely lost and ruined.

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

21. Oh Allah! cause us not gather with the sinful.

رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا^(٢٢)
بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ

22. Oh Lord! Give Thy Just verdict among us and among our clans Thou art the greatest Arbitrator.

رَبَّنَا أَفْرُغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا^(٢٣)
وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ

23. Oh Allah! open the door of endurance upon us and cause us to die as true muslims.

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فَتَنَةً لِّلنَّاسِ^(٢٤)
وَنَجْنَانِ بِرْ جَهَنَّمِ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكُفَّارِ

24. Oh Lord! Cause us not to be oppressed by these tyrannical people, make us not the target of their tyranny. May it not be that it may stake our faith (Religion). Make us free by Thy grace from the clutches of the disbelievers.

(٢٥) رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نَحْفَى وَمَا
نَعْلَمُ وَمَا يَحْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ

25. Oh Allah! Thou knowest what we do secretly and openly. Nothing remains concealed from Allah either in heavens or on the earth.

○ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءُ

26. Oh Allah! Accept our prayer (Duaa).

(٢٦) رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَ
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْحِسَابُ

27. Oh Lord! Pardon me and my parents and (all those believers - on That day when account will be called for.

○ رَبَّنَا أَتَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً
وَهِيَّعْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشْدًا

28. Oh Allah! Favour us from Thy presence. And mend our deeds.

(٢٩) رَبَّنَا إِنَّا نَخَافُ أَنْ يَفْرُطَ
عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يُطْغِي ○

29. Oh The cherisher! We fear that (the disbelievers) may not practise excess or mischief.

(٣٠) رَبَّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ تُبَرَّ هَدِي ○

30. Our Allah is He who has given shape to every thing and explained the path.

(٣١) رَبَّنَا أَمَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا
وَأَنْتَ حَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ○

31. Oh The Cherisher! We have truth unto Thee So that you may pardon us and bestow favours on us and Thou art the most Merciful of all.

(٣٢) رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا
كَانَ غَرَامًا ○ إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقْرَأً وَمُقَادِمًا ○

32. Oh Allah! Set aside the punishment of hell from us. Of course its punishment affects and that place to live and to stay is bad.

(٣٣) رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا
قُرْةً أَعْيُنٌ وَجَعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَقِينَ إِمَاماً ○

33. Oh Allah! Bestow on us and our wives coldness of eyes from progeny and make us guides of the pious.

(٣٤) رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ○

34. Verily Allah is the greatest pardoner and the Appreciator.

(٣٥) رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً
وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا
سَبِيلَكَ وَقِرْمَ عَذَابَ الْجَحْنَمِ ○

35. Oh our cherisher! Everything is contained in Thy mercy and knowledge therefore pardon those who repent and follow Thy path and guard them against the punishment of hell.

(٣٦) رَبَّنَا وَادْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّتَ عَدْنَ زَانِي
وَعَدْنَ تَمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ أَبَائِهِمْ
وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرْيَتِهِمْ مَا لَكَ أَنْتَ

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ○ وَقِرْبُ السَّيَّاتِ
وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيَّاتِ يُوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ
وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ○

36. Oh our Lord! And permit them to dwell in heaven whose promise is given to them and also their parents and their wives and their sons and daughters who are pious (allow them to dwell in heaven Albeit Thy art the wisest and save them from all evils and those whom thou hast saved from evils have Thy mercy showered on them on that day and this is a great success.

(٢٤) رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلَاخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ
سَبَقُونَا بِالْوِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ
فِي قُلُوبِنَا غُلَامَ لِلَّذِينَ أَمْنَوْا
رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ○

37. Oh our Allah! Pardon us and our brother who had trust in Thee before us and put no vengeance and malice in our hearts. About them who have placed trust in Thee Oh Allah! Thou art the most benevolent and the Most Merciful.

رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوْكِيدُنَا وَإِلَيْكَ
(٣٨)
أَنْبَئْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ

38. Oh The Cherisher! We relied on you and turned unto you and all have to turn back unto you.

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ
(٣٩)
كَفَرُوا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

39. Oh Allah! Do not put us to test against the disbelievers (Do not humiliate us before the disbelievers) Oh our Lord! pardon us of course Thou art the Mightiest and the wisest.

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا نُورًا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
(٤٠)

40. Oh The cherisher! Accomplish our light for us and pardon us.

GANJUL ARSH**Bismilla-hir-rahmaanir-rahim**

- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-malekil-quddose.
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-azeezil-jabbare
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-raoofur-raheeme
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-gafoorur-raheeme
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-kareemil hakeeme.
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-qawi-il-wafi-e
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-lateefil-khabere
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sa-madil-maabode
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-gafoonul-wadoode
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-wakeelil-kafeele
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-raqeebil-hafeeze
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanad-daaimil-qaaime
- La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-Muhi-il-mumeete

دُعَائِهِ مَكْتُوبٌ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-hai-yil qai-yoome
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-khaleqil baari-e
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-ali-il-azeeme
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-waahidil ahade
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-mominil mohaimane
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-haseebish-shaheede
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-aleemil-kareeme
La ilana illal-laho sub-hanal-awwalil-qademe
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-awwalil-aakhire
La ilaha illal-laho, sub-hanaz-zahiril-baatine
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-kabiril-mutale
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-qazi-il-haajate
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-rahmanir-raheeme
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-rabbil-arshil-azeeme
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-rabbiyal aala

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanah-burhanis-sultane
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sam-i-baseere
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-waaqidil qahhare
 La ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-aleemil hakeeme
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sat-taril-ghaffare
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-rah-manid-dai-yane
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-kabeeril-akbar
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-aleemil-allame
 La, ilaha ,illal-laho, sub-hanash-shafi-il-kafi
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-azeemil-baqi
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sa-madil-ahade
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-rabbilarde was-samawaate
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-khal-iqil-makhlooqate
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-man-khalaqal-laila wan-nahaare
 La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-khaliqir-razzaqe

لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الْكَبِيرِ الْعَظِيمِ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الْوَاهِدِ الْقَوْمِيِّ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الْعَلِيِّ الْحَكِيمِ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ السَّمَاءِ الْفَخَارِ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الْكَبِيرِ الْأَكْبَرِ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَلَامِ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الشَّافِي الْخَافِي
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الْعَظِيْمِ الْبَارِقِ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الصَّدِيقِ الْأَحْيَ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ السَّمَوَاتِ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ خَالقِ الْمُخْلُوقَاتِ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ مَنْ يُحِقُّ لِي الْأَكْثَرَ
 لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الْخَالقِ الرَّازِقِ

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-fatta-
hil-aleeme
La ,ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-
azeezil ghani-e
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-
ghafoorish shakoore
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-
azeemil-aleeme
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil-
mulkewal malakoote
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil-
izzate wal-azmate
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil-
haibate wal-qudrate
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana zil-
kibriyaae wal jabroote
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sat-
taril-azeeme
La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-al-
imil-ghai be
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-
hameedil-majeede
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-
hakeemil-qadeeme
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-qad-
iris-sattare
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-sami-
il-aleeme
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-
ghanee-il-azeeme

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-al-
lamis-salame
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-ma-
lakin-naseere
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-
ghani-ir-rahmane
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-
qareebil hasanate
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-wali-
il-hasanate
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanas-
sabooris-sattare
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-
khaleqin noore
La, ilaha ,illal-laho sub-hanal-
ghani-il-mojize
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-fadil-
ish-shaakoore
La ,ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-
ghani-il-qadeeme
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-ziiil-
·jalalil-mubeene
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-khal-
isil-mukhlise
La ,ilaha, illal-laho sub-hana-sa-
digil-wade
La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-
haqqil-mubeene
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil-
quwwatil-mateene

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ الْعَلَمِ السَّلَامُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ الْمَلَكِ التَّصْبِيرُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ الْغَنِيِّ الرَّحْمَنِ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ قَرَبَيِ الْحَسَنَاتِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ وَلَيِ الْحَسَنَاتِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ الصَّبُورِ السَّكَارِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ الْخَالقِ التَّقِيرِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ الْغَنِيِّ الْمُعْجِزِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ الْفَاضِلِ لِشَكُورِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ الْغَنِيِّ الْقَدِيرِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ ذِي الْبَلَالِ الْمُهَدِّنِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ الْخَالِصِ لِلْمُخَلَّصِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ صَادِقِ الْوَعْدِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ الْحَقِيقِ الْمُسِيْنِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمِنَ ذِي الْفُؤُودِ الْمُتَدِينِ

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-qawi-il-azeeze
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-al-lamil-ghuyoobe
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-haiyl-lazi la yamooto
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-sataril-uyoobe
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-mustanil-ghafoore
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-rabbil-alameena
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-rahmanis-sattare
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanar-raheemil-ghaffare
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-azzezil-wahhabe
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-qadiril-muqtadare
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil-ghufranil-halceme
 La ilaha, illal-laho sub-hana malikil-mulke
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-baril-musawware
 La, ilaha, illal-laho sub-hanal-azcezil-jabbarc
 La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-jabaril-mutakabbirc

لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَزَّوَالْعَيْمَةِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْجَلِيلِ الْعَمَدَةِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ سَكَارِالْعَيْمَةِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْمُسْتَحْانِ الْغَفُورِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ سَرِيْتِ الْعَلَيْسِينَ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الرَّحِيمِ الرَّحِيمِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الرَّحِيمِ الرَّحِيمِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الرَّحِيمِ الرَّحِيمِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ ذِي الْعَفْوِ الْوَهَابِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الْقَادِرِ الْمُقْتَدِرِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ ذِي الْعَفْوِ الْخَلِيلِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الْبَارِئِ الْمُصْتَوْرِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ عَزَّوَالْجَمَارِ
 لا إلَهَ إِلاَّ اللَّهُ بِسْمِ الْجَمَارِ الْمُكَلَّبِ

La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-lahe amma yasefoona	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمَانَ اللَّهُوْكَنَّا يَصْفُونَ
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal- quddoosis-subbohe	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمَانَ الْقَدُّوسِ الْبُرْحَةِ
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-rabbil malaekate war-roohe	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمَانَ رَبِّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hana-zil- aalae wan-namae	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمَانَ ذِي الْأَلْوَهِ وَالنَّعَمَاءِ
La Haha illal-laho sub-hanal- malekil-maqsoode	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْمَفْصُودِ
La ilaha illal-laho sub-hanal-han- nanil-mannane	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بِسْمَانَ الْحَنَانَ الْمَنَانَ
La ilaha illal-laho Aadamo safiul- lahe	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَدَمُ صَفِيفُ اللَّهِ
La ilaha illal-laho Noohun-najiu- lahe	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نُوحٌ شَجِيفُ اللَّهِ
La ilaha illal-laho Ibrahimo khaleelul-lahe	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ خَلِيلُ اللَّهِ
La ilaha illal-laho Ismaelco- zabihullahe	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِسْمَاعِيلُ ذَرِيعَةُ اللَّهِ
La, ilaha, illal-laho Moosa-ka- leemul-lahe	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُوسَى كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ
La ilaha illallaho Daoodo- khaleefatul-lahe	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ دَاؤِدُ خَلِيفَةُ اللَّهِ
La ilaha illal-laho Eisa-roohullahe	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عِيسَى رُوحُ اللَّهِ
La ilaha illal-laho Mohammadur rasoolul-lahe	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سَمَدْرُسُولُ اللَّهِ
Sallal-laho ala khaire khalqehi wa noore arshehi afdalil-ambi-	صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ وَنُورِ عَرْشِهِ أَفْضَلِ

ya e wal-mursaleena Habibena
 wa saiyyadina wa sanadena wa
 Shafi-ena wa maulana
 Mohammadinw-wa ala
 Aalehi wa As-habehi
 ajmaeena-berahmateka ya ar-
 hamar Rahemeen.

اللهم آتِي عَوْنَوَالمرسلينَ حُبَّبِنَا وَسَبِيلَنَا
 وَمُقْرِنَّوَمُؤْمِنَاتِنَا تَحْمِلُنَا عَلَى الْهُدَى وَاصْحَّ حَاجَةً
 أَعُجُونَنَا وَأَعْصَمُكَنَا أَرْجُونَنَا حَمْدَنَا

ATTRIBUTES OF GANJUL ARSH

Once the Prophet (SAW) was in the mosque. The Angel Gabriel came in unknowingly, & communicated the "Prayer" to him. He (the Gabriel) narrated the attributes of the "Prayer" as well. The most important attributes are as follows:

One who is punctual in the recitation of the "DUA", shall be privileged to have enhanced sources of income; Avenues of being prosperous shall remain opened upon him/her; The enemy of such a devotee of the "DUA" shall bow down to him/her; One who recites or keeps the "DUA" with him/her, will always be blessed with Allah; Against non-believers he/she shall come out victorious; Saved from the eventuality or mis-happening in a journey; Saved from the witch-craft; If the water mixed with the "DUA" is given to drink to a person under the spell of magic or witchcraft, the person shall recover from the influence; For all the other fatal diseases the "DUA" is extremely effective.

102

FOREWARD

All Praise to Allah who blessed Mankind with the best of Creation Hazrat Muhammad (S.A.W.) and guided the Righteous Sahabah (R.A.) who implemented the unique beautiful Shariat of Hazrat Muhammad (S.A.W.). In the Shariat little action reaps tremendous sawaab-blessings.

Virtuous acts reap (earn) 2 types of thawaab, the first "Thawaab Isthaaqi" (Deserving blessings/rewards) and the second, "Thawaab Fazli" (Thawaab by Grace). The blessings inferred in the ahadith wherein it is stated that one will receive the blessings (reward) of reading 1 or more Quraans refers to Thawaab Fazli.

One can just within 15 minutes read this small compilation and confer the reward to some beloved deceased and simultaneously get the reward for oneself also.

Kindly make dua for all those who made this publication reach you.

A.H. Elias (Mufti)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۚ مَلِكُ
يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۖ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۖ
إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۖ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۖ

**By reading 3 times it is equivalent
to the sawab of reading 2 Qurans.**

Narrated by Abdullah bin Abbas in Tafseer Mashari Vol 2, Page 15

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ، الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ
سِنَةٌ وَلَا تَوْمَرُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ ۖ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا
بِإِذْنِهِ ۖ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا
يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ ۖ مَنْ عِلْمُهُ ۖ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۖ وَسِعَ
كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ
جُفْنُطُهُمَا ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۖ

By reading 4 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.

Narrated by Ahmed in Tafseer Muhibul Rahman Vol 1, Page 11

سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۚ وَمَا أَدْرِكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۗ تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ

فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ۗ سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ۝

By reading 4 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.

Narrated by Firdaus Walimi in Musnad Ahmed Marginal Notes Vol 1, Page 282

سُورَةُ الزُّلْزَالِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا زُلْزَلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ

أَثْقَالَهَا ۝ وَقَالَ إِلَيْهَا إِنَّسَانٌ مَّا لَهَا ۝ يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدَّثُ

أَخْبَارُهَا ۝ بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْلَىٰ لَهَا ۝ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ

أَشْتَاتَاهُ لِيُرَوَا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ

خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۝ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۝

By reading 2 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.

Tirmidhi Vol 2, Page 17

سُورَةُ الْعَدِيَّاتِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالْعَدِيَّاتِ صُبْحًا ۝ فَالْمُؤْمِنُاتِ قَذْحًا ۝ فَالْمُغَيْرُاتِ

صُبْحًا ۝ فَأَثْرَنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ۝ فَوَسْطَنَ بِهِ جَمْعًا ۝

إِنَّ إِلَاسْنَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ۝ وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ

ذِلَّكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ۝ وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ۝

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُوْرِ ۝ وَحُصِّلَ

مَا فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ۝ إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ

لَخَيْرٌ ۝

By reading 2 times it is equivalent to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.

Narrated by Abu Ubaidah in Tafseer Muhibbul Rahman Vol 1, Page 13

سُورَةُ الْكَاثِرٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اتَّكَثَرْتَ حَتَّىٰ زَرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ كَلَّا سَوْفَ

تَعْلَمُونَ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ

عْلَمَ الْيَقِينُ لَتَرَوْنَ الْجَحِيدَرَ ثُمَّ لَتَرَوْنَهَا

عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ثُمَّ لَتُسْلَمُنَ يَوْمَئِلٍ عَنِ التَّعْبُورِ

**By reading 1 time it is equivalent
to the sawab of reading 1000 Ayats.**

Bahaqi in Mishkat Page 190

سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ① وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ

يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ② فَسَيِّعُ رَحْمَدِ

رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ كَانَ تَوَابًا ③

**By reading 4 times it is equivalent
to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.**

سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ لَا تَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ وَلَا

أَنْتُمْ عَبْدُونَ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ وَلَا إِنَّا عَابِدُ مَا عَبَدْتُمْ وَلَا

أَنْتُمْ عَابِدُونَ مَا آتَيْتُكُمْ وَلَيَ دِينَ

**By reading 4 times it is equivalent
to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.**

Tirmidhi Vol 2, Page 117

سُورَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ

يُوْلَدُ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُواً أَحَدٌ

**By reading 3 times it is equivalent
to the sawab of reading 1 Quran.**

Bukhari Vol 2, Page 750 Muslim Vol 1, Page 271

دُعَاء

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ
 وَأَتُوَبُ إِلَيْهِ وَمَوْلَاهُ

**By reading 3 times at the time of
sleeping than all sins (minor) are
forgiven even if they are much as
the foams of the ocean**

Mishkat Vol 1, Page 211

**“Whosoever reads the heart of the
Quran- “Ya-Sin in Ramadhan will
receive the sawab of reading 10 Qurans.”**

Tirmidhi Page 116

SIJNATS AFTER THE COMPLETION OF NAMAAZ

- S.1. After the completion of fard namaaz to read 'Allahu Akbar' once and 'Astagfirullah' three times with the last 'Astagfirullah' read a bit audibly and also dragged (pulled) slightly. (TIRMIZI)
- S.2. After the farz of Fajr and Asr to engage in the remembrance of Allah for a short while. (ATTARGEEB)
- S.3. The malaikah (angels) continuously* make duas of forgiveness and mercy for that person who after his daily namaaz remains seated in his place of namaaz. (ATTARGHEEB)

Below we list some of the zikrs together with their virtues which are mentioned in the Ahadith; it should be read as prescribed or at least in the morning or evening:

(A)

Recite Sura Fatiha (once), Ayatul Kursi (once) and the following verses once.

شَهَدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَأَوْلَوْا الْيَمِينَ قَابِلًا بِالْقِسْطِ
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْأَسْلَامُ مَا دَرَأُوا
 الْخَتْلَفُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مَنْ بَعْدَ مَلْجَاءَ جَاءُهُمُ الْيَمِينُ بَغْيًا
 بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرُ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ إِنَّمَا تَنْهَى
 مَالِكُ الْمُدْنَكِ ثُوبَتِ الْمُدْنَكُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَمَنْزَعُ الْمُدْنَكِ مَمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَ
 شَعَرُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَيُنَزَّلُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرِ مَا
 إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

i.e. as long as the namazi remains seated in his place of namaaz.

Whoever recites the above after the five daily namazs then Jannah shall be his place of abode; Allah shall look at him 70 times with mercy; fulfill 70 of his needs and forgive him. (IBN AHSANI)

(B)

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ . عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ . هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ
هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ . الْمَلِكُ الْعَظِيزُ . السَّلَامُ السُّفِينُ الْمُهَمَّينُ الْعَزِيزُ
الْجَبَارُ الْمُكَبِّرُ . سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَنِّا يُشْرِكُونَ^٥ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمَصْوِرُ لَهُ
الْأَنْسَاءُ الْحُسْنَى . يُتَسْعِ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ . وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ^٦

Recite Sura Fatiha (once), Ayatul Kursi (once) and the following verses once.

شَهَدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا النِّعَمِ قَابِلُوا بِالْقِسْطِ .
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ لَمَّا رَأَى الَّذِينَ عِنْ دِينِ اللَّهِ وَالْإِسْلَامِ لَوْمًا
أَخْتَلَفُوا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مَنْ يَعْدِلْ مَبْلَغَةَ جَاهَدُوهُمْ أَبْيَلُمْ بَعْثَيَا
بِيَسْهُمْ وَمَنْ يَكُفُرُ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مَرِيءُ النَّعَابِ . قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ
مَا لِكَ الْمُلْكُ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ شَاءَ وَمَنْرُعُ الْمُمْكِنَ مَمْنُ شَاءَ
وَتَعْزِزُ مَنْ شَاءَ وَتُيْلِنُ مَنْ شَاءَ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ^٧
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^٨

(C)

إِسْمَاعِيلُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ^٩
قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ^{١٠} اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ^{١١} لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ^{١٢} كُفُواً أَحَدٌ^{١٣}
وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ^{١٤} كَفُواً أَحَدٌ^{١٥}

i.e. as long as the namazi remains seated in his place of namaaz.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ مَنْ شَرِّمَا خَلَقَ فَوْ مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ فَوْ
وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ فَإِنَّهُ لِلَّهِ الْأَكْبَرِ مِنْ
شَرِّ الْوَسَّاوسِ الْخَنَّاسِ الَّذِي نَهَى يُوسُفَ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ فَوْ
وَمِنْ إِجْنَاحِ الْمُجَانِفِ وَالنَّاسِ

The reciter of the above surahs shall be protected by Allah from
the evil of Jinn and Shayateen.

(D)

حَسْبَنِي اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ مُوَعِّدِي بِتَوْكِيدِي وَهُوَ رَبِّي
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ •

Whoever recites this 7 times in the morning and evening Allah
shall make his major and important tasks easy. (MUSLIM)

(E)

حَسْبَنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ

When the Sahabah (R.A) read this then Allah blessed them with
the gifts of both the worlds. (To be recited once in the morning
and evening.)

(F)

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ
وَمِنْ قَمَرَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّيْنِيْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّيْنِيْنِ

The recitation of the above once each in the morning and evening
is a means of protection from the evil of man and jinn.

(G)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الْأَكْبَرُ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْعَظِيمُ

To be recited three times each in the morning and evening. Allah protects the reciter of this to such an extent that nothing can cause him harm after reading it.

(H)

رَضِيَتْ بِاللَّهِ رَبِّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ
رَسُولًا وَبِالْكَلْمَانِ، نَبِيًّا وَرَسُولاً

Allah shall bless the one who recites the above three times in the morning and evening with so many gifts on the Day of Qiyamat that he (the reciter) shall be pleased.

(I)

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي أَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا
عَلَى عَبْدِكَ وَقَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا
صَنَعْتُ أَبُو ذِكْرَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَى وَأَبُو عَذَّابِكَ فَاغْفِرْنِي
فَإِنَّكَ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ.

One who reads this once in the morning and passes away before the evening his abode shall be in Jannah (Paradise). Similarly one who reads it in the evening and passes away before the morning.

(J)

اللَّهُمَّ أَجْرِنِي مِنَ النَّارِ

The above should be recited 7 times in the morning and evening. Allah shall free its reciter from Jahannum (Hell).

اللَّهُمَّ مَا أَصْبَحَ بِي أَوْ بِأَخْدِرِ مِنْ خَلْقَكَ مِنْ يَقْنَعَهُ فَبِنَكَ
وَحْسَدَكَ لَا تُشَرِّيكَ لَكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ

By reciting this once in the morning gratitude and thanksgiving is fulfilled for all the gifts with which one was blessed by Allah at night and similarly if read in the evening for all the gifts of the day.

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تَمْسُونَ وَ حِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ
فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ عَشِيًّا وَ حِينَ تُظَهِّرُونَ يُخْرِجُ الْحَىٰ
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَىٰ وَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَ كَذَلِكَ تُخْرِجُونَ -

By reciting this at night the shortcomings of the zikrs of the day are fulfilled and similarly by reciting in the day the shortcomings of the night.

(MUSLIM)

NOTE : In order to derive the benefits mentioned above the "ZIKRS" should be read with sincerity and complete faith in the words of our beloved Nabi ﷺ.

JUM'AH**IMPORTANT ASPECTS OF JUM'AH (FRIDAY).**

- * Every Muslim should prepare for Jum'ah from Thursday. After Asr on Thursday one should increasingly read Istighfaar etc. That person shall obtain the most benefit of Jum'ah who awaits it and prepares for it from Thursday. Rasulullah ﷺ has said: 'The best day (of the week) that the sun rises on, is the day of Jum'ah'. 'The night of Jum'ah (the night between Thursday and Friday) is more blessed and the day of Jum'ah is most blessed'.
- * Friday is the best among days.
- * Friday is an Eid for this Ummah.
- * Among the seven days of the week, Friday is the day when Allah's special mercies are granted. It is a day of gathering for the Muslims and rewards are increased. Many great events took place on this day, and will yet take place. Aadam A.S. was created on this day. He was granted entrance into Jannah on Friday. Qiyaamah will also take place on this day.
- * Rasulullah ﷺ has said the one who recites Durood a thousand times on Friday, will not die till he sees his place in Jannah during his lifetime.

WHAT TO DO ON JUM'AH

- * According to the Hadith the special Wazifah for Jum'ah is Durood Shareef.
- * Recite Surah Yaa-seen and Surah Dukhaan on the auspicious night of Jum'ah (the night between Thursday and Friday).
- * Al Isbaaani reports from Ibn Abbas R.A. that Rasulullah ﷺ said: 'The one who performs two rak'aahs after Maghrib on Friday night (the night between Thursday and Friday) and reads in every rak'aah once the Surah Al Faatiha and Surah Zilzaal (Iza zul zilatil Ardhu) fifteen times, Allah will ease for him the Sakaraat of death (the moment of death) and will save him from the punishment of the grave and make easy for him the crossing of the Siraat.

On the day of Jum'ah before the Fajr salaat the one who recites the following Istighfaar three times will have all his minor sins forgiven:

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

Translations : I ask forgiveness from Allah besides whom there is none worthy of worship, the living, the Sustainer. Unto Him do I repent.

SIGNIFICANCE OF SURA KAHF

- Recite Surah Kahf. The complete Surah should be recited. It shall become a 'Noor' (light) for the reciter which shall stretch from the earth upto the heavens. It will become a source of light on the day of Qiyaamah. All the minor sins committed since the previous Friday shall be forgiven. One shall be protected from all Fitnah (trials) for eight days. If the first ten and the last ten Aayahs of Surah Kahf are memorised, then one shall be saved from the Fitnah of Dajjaal. In one narration it has been stated that the person who often recites the first three Aayahs of Surah Kahf, will be safeguarded from the Fitnah of Dajjaal. The Salaatut Tasbeeh should be performed.

(٤٩) سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِيتَةٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ
يَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَوْجَاحًا ۚ قَمِّا لِيُنذِرَ بِأَسَأَ شَرِيدًا مِنْ

لَدُنْهُ وَبُشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّلِحَاتِ
 أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۝ مَا كَيْثِينَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۝ وَ
 يُنذِّرَ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۝ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ
 مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لَابَارُهُمْ ۝ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةٌ تَخْرُجُ مِنْ
 أَفْوَاهِهِمْ مِنْ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ۝ فَلَعْنَكَ بِالْغَيْرِ
 نَفْسَكَ عَلَيْهِ أَثَارِهِمْ أَنْ لَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ
 أَسْفًا ۝ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَهَا
 لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلاً ۝ وَإِنَّا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَا
 عَلَيْهَا صَرِيعِيدًا جُرْرًا ۝ أَمْ حَسِيبَتْ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ
 الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقْدِيرِ كَانُوا مِنْ أَيْتَنَا عَجَبًا ۝ إِذَا
 الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَيْتَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
 رَحْمَةً وَهِيَ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا سَرَشَدًا ۝ فَضَرَرْنَا
 عَلَى أَذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ۝ ثُمَّ

بَعْدَنَّهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَئِ الْجَرَبَيْنِ أَحْضَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا
 أَمَدًا ۝ نَحْنُ نَقْصُ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مَا نَصَمْ
 فِتْيَةً أَمْنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَهُمْ هُدًى ۝ وَرَبَطْنَا
 عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ
 وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوْا مِنْ دُونِهِ إِنَّهَا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا
 إِذَا شَطَطَ ۝ هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ
 إِلَهَةً ۝ لَوْلَا يَا نُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ بَيْنِ دُونَ
 أَظْلَمِ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۝ وَلَدِ
 اعْتَزَلُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَأَوْا إِلَى الْكَهْفِ
 يَنْشُرُ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيُهَبِّي لَكُمْ مِنْ
 أَمْرِكُمْ مَرْفَقًا ۝ وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَثْرُوْرُ
 عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ
 ذَاتَ الشَّمَائِلِ وَهُمْ فِي فُجُورٍ مِنْهُ ۝ ذَلِكَ مِنْ

أَيْتَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهَتَّدُ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلُ
 فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ^(٤) وَحَسِبُهُمْ آيُقَاظًا
 وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ وَنُقْلِبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ
 الشَّمَائِلِ وَكَلِبُهُمْ بَاسْطُ ذَرَاعِيهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ لَوْا طَلَعَتْ
 عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْلَيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فَرَارًا وَلَمْلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا ^(٥) وَ
 كَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ قَالَ فَأَلِئْ
 مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَيْتُمْ قَالُوا لَيْتَنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ
 قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَيْتُمْ قَالَ بَعْثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ
 بِوَرْقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلَيَنْظُرُوا إِلَيْهَا أَزْكَى
 طَعَامًا فَلَيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلَيَنْكُنْ كَاطِفُونَ وَلَا
 يُشْعِرُنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ^(٦) لَنْهُمْ لَنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ
 يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ وَكُنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا
 أَبْدَأُ ^(٧) وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ

اللَّهُ حَقٌّ وَّأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَبِّ فِيهَا قَدْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ
 يَبْيَنُهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا أَبْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا هَرَبُوهُمْ
 أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ عَلَبُوا عَلَى أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَخَذُنَّ
 عَلَيْهِمْ مَسِيْجًا ۝ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةُ سَارِعُهُمْ
 كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةُ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ
 رَجَمَانًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةُ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ
 قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ لَا قَلِيلٌ هَذِهِ
 فَلَا تُتَمَّلِّرْ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مَرَأَ ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تُشَفِّتْ فِيهِمْ
 مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَأْنٍ عَلَيْنِ فَاعْلُمْ
 ذَلِكَ عَدًّا ۝ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ذَوَادُ كُرْ وَرَبِّكَ
 إِذَا أَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَهْدِيَنَّ رَبِّي لَا قُرَبَ
 مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا ۝ وَلَيَتَوَلَّ فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ
 سِتِّينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ۝ قُلْ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمَا

لَيَثْوَاءَ لَهُ عَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ، أَبْصِرُهُ وَ
 آسِمَعُ مَا كُلُّهُمْ صِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلَيْتَ ذَوَلَا يُشْرِكُ
 فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا، وَاتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ
 كِتَابٍ رَّبِّكَ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَتِهِ، وَلَكُنْ تَجْدَ مِنْ
 دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا، وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ
 يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدْوَةِ وَالْعَشِّيِّ يُرِيدُونَ
 وَجْهَهُهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنَكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ
 الدُّنْيَا، وَلَا تُطْعِمُ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا
 وَاتَّبَعَ هَوْنَهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرْطًا، وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
 رَّبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلِيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلِيَكُفُرْ،
 إِنَّا أَعْنَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا، أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سَرَادِقُهَا،
 وَإِنْ يَسْتَغْيِثُوا يَعْثُوا بِمَا كَالْمَهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهَ،
 بِدُسْ الشَّرَابِ، وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا، إِنَّ الَّذِينَ

أَمْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ
 عَمَلاً ۝ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
 تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
 وَيَلْبِسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَاسْتَبْرَقٍ
 مُشَكِّبِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ نِعْمَ النَّوَابُ ۝ وَحَسْنَتْ
 مُرْتَفَقًا ۝ وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا
 لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ آغْنَابٍ وَحَفَّنَهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَ
 جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ۝ كِلَّتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اَتَتْ
 أُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۝ وَقَرَبْنَا خَلْلَهُمَا
 نَهَرًا ۝ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ بِحَارِزَةٍ
 اَنَا أَكُثُرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعْزُّ نَفْرًا ۝ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ
 وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ مَا أَظْنَ أَنْ تُبَيِّدَ هَذِهِ
 أَبْدًا ۝ وَمَا أَظْنَ السَّاعَةَ قَاءِمَةً ۝ وَلَكُنْ رُدْدُتْ

إِلَّا رَبِّي لَا جَدَنَ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلِبًا ④ قَالَ
 لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِاللَّهِي
 خَلْقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوْنَكَ
 رَجُلًا ⑤ لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا إِشْرِيكَ لِرَبِّي
 أَحَدًا ⑥ وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ فَلْمَتَ مَا
 شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنْ تَرَنِ أَنَا أَقْلَى
 مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ⑦ فَعَسَى رَبِّي أَنْ يُؤْتِنِي
 خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَبِرِسْلٍ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِنَ
 السَّمَاءِ فَتُصِيبَهُ صَعِيدًا أَزْلَقَاهُ ⑧ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُ مَا وُهَا
 غَوْرًا فَلَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ لَهُ طَلَبًا ⑨ وَأُحْبِطَ بِثَمَرَةٍ
 فَاصْبَرَهُ يُقْلِبُ كَفِيلَهُ عَلَى مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ
 خَارِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشَهَا وَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْكَتِنِي لَهُ أَشْرِيكُ
 بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ⑩ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ

مَنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا ۝ هُنَالِكَ
 الْوَلَكِيَّةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقُّ ۝ هُوَ خَيْرُ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرُ عُقَبَىٰ ۝
 وَأَضْرِبْ لَكُمْ مَثَلَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا ۝ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَاصْبَحَ
 هَشِيشَةً تَذَرُّوْهُ الرِّيحُ ۝ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 مُقْتَدِرًا ۝ الْمَاءُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
 وَالْبَقِيدَتُ الصَّلِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ
 أَمْلَاً ۝ وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجَبَالَ وَنَرْمِي الْأَرْضَ بَارِثَةً
 وَحَشِرُّهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝ وَعَرِضُوا
 عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفَّاً لَقَدْ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ
 أَوَّلَ مَرَّةً ۝ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّنَا نَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ۝
 وَوُضْعَ الْكِتَبُ فَتَرَمَّلَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِيَّنَ
 مِمَّا فِيهِ ۝ وَيَقُولُونَ يُوبِلَتْنَا مَالِ هَذَا الْكِتَبِ

لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَمَهَا وَ
 وَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ
 أَحَدًا ^{٤٠} وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلِكِ كَثُرَ اسْجُدُوا لِأَدَمَ
 فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسٌ هُوَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ
 عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ^{٥٠} أَفَتَتَخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أُولَئِكَاءَ
 مِنْ دُوْنِي وَهُمْ كُمْ عَدُوٌّ وَبِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ
 بَدَلَ ^{٦٠} مَا آشَهَدُ تُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ
 عَضْدًا ^{٧٠} وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءَ
 الَّذِينَ زَعَمُتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ
 وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ^{٨٠} وَرَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ
 فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا
 مَصْرِفًا ^{٩٠} وَلَقَدْ صَرَفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ

مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَكَانَ إِلَّا سَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ
 جَدَّاً ۝ وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءُهُمْ
 الْهُدَىٰ مَمَّا يُسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبُّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَاتَلَهُمْ
 سُتَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيهُمُ الْعَذَابُ فُبْلًا ۝
 وَمَا نُرِسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا عَبَشَرِبِينَ وَمُنْذِرِينَ
 وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْرِكُوهُمْ
 بِهِ الْحَقُّ وَإِذْ خَذَلُوا أَيْتِيٌّ وَمَا أُنْذِرُوا هُنُّ وَâ
 وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ
 عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَهُ طَرَانًا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى
 قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي أَذْانِهِمْ وَقُرَاءٌ
 وَإِنْ تَنْذِعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَكُنْ يَعْتَذِرُوا إِذَا آبَدُوا ۝
 وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْلَا يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا
 كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۖ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ

لَئِنْ يَعْدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْلَاً وَتِلْكَ الْقُرْبَى
 أَهْلَكَنَّهُمْ لَهَا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلُنا لِمَهْلِكَتِهِمْ
 مَوْعِدًا وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِرَبِّهِ لَاَأَبْرُرُ حَتَّى
 أَبْلُغَ جَمِيعَ الْجَهَنَّمِ أَوْ أَمْضِي حُقُبًا فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ
 مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَّا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ
 فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا فَلَمَّا جَاءَ وَزَأْ قَالَ لِرَبِّهِ اِنِّي
 غَدَاءَ نَازَ لَقَدْ لَقِيْنَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا
 قَالَ أَرَيْتَ إِذَا وَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فِي نَيْتِ
 الْحُوتِ وَمَا أَنْسَنِيْهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ
 وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا قَالَ ذَلِكَ
 مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِيْهُ فَارْتَدَّا عَلَى أَثْارِهِمَا قَصَصًا
 فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا أَنْتَدِلَهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ
 عِنْدِنَا وَعَلِمَنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا قَالَ لَهُ

مُؤْلِسَه هَلْ أَتَبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا
 عَلِمْتَ رُشْدًا ۝ قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِعَ
 مَعِي صَبَرًا ۝ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِظِّ
 بِهِ خُبْرًا ۝ قَالَ سَتَجْدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا
 وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا ۝ قَالَ فِإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي
 فَلَا تَسْعَلَنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ أُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ
 ذِكْرًا ۝ فَانْطَلَقَ فَعَذَّتْ إِذَا رَكِبَاهُ فِي السَّفِينَةِ
 خَرَقَهَا ۝ قَالَ أَخْرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا، لَقَدْ
 جَهَّتْ شَيْئًا لِأَمْرًا ۝ قَالَ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَنْ
 تَسْتَطِعَ مَعِي صَبَرًا ۝ قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا
 نَسِيْتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِنِي عُسْرًا ۝
 فَانْطَلَقَ فَعَذَّتْ إِذَا لَقِيَاهُ غُلَمًا فَقَتَلَهُ ۝ قَالَ أَقْتَلْتَ
 نَفْسًا زَرَبَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ نَفْسٍ ۝ لَقَدْ جَهَّتْ شَيْئًا بِكُرَّا ۝

قَالَ الْمُرْأَةُ أَقْلَمْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِعَ مَعِي

صَبَرًاٌ قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا
تَصِحُّ بِنِي قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِي عُذْرًاٌ فَإِنْ طَلَقَافَهُ
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آتَيْتَ أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ أُسْتَطِعُهَا أَهْلَهَا فَابْوَا
أَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَاهُمَا حِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ
يَنْقَضَ فَاقْامَهُ قَالَ كُوْشَتَ لَتَخَذِّلَتْ عَلَيْهِ
أَجْرًاٌ قَالَ هَذَا فَرَاقٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ سَأُنْتِلَكَ
بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبَرًاٌ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ
فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَارَدَتْ أَنْ
أَعْيَبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ
غَصِّبًاٌ وَأَمَّا الْغُلْمَرُ فَكَانَ أَبُوهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ
فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طَعْبَانًا وَكُفَّارًاٌ فَارَدَنَا
أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكْوَةً وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًاٌ

وَأَمَّا أُجَدَ أَرْفَاكَانَ لِغَلَمَيْنِ يَتَبَيَّنُ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ
 تَخْتَهُ كَنْزُهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَاصَالِحًا فَارَادَ رَبُّكَ
 أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشْدَهُمَا وَيَسْتَخِرُ جَاهَ كَنْزَهُمَا بِرَحْمَةِ مِنْ
 رَبِّكَ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِيْ دِلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ
 تُسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبَرَاً وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِيْ الْقَرْنَيْنِ
 قُلْ سَأَتْلُوْ أَعْلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا فَاتَّبَعَ
 سَبَبًا حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا نَغْرِبُ
 فِي عَيْنِ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا هُنْ قُلْنَا يَدْرَا
 الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَنْخِذَ فِيهِمْ
 حُسْنًا قَالَ أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسُوفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ
 إِلَى رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا شَكْرًا وَأَمَّا مَنْ أَمَنَ وَ
 عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَرَاءَ الْحُسْنَى وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ

أَمْرِنَا بِسُرَّاً طَمَّ ثُمَّ أَتَبَعَ سَبَبًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلَعَ
 الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَظْلُمُ عَلَى قَوْمٍ لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ
 دُونِهَا سِنْتَرًا كَذِيلَكَ وَقَذِيلَ أَحْطَنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا
 ثُمَّ أَتَبَعَ سَبَبًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ
 دُونِهَا قَوْمًا لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا فَأَلَوْا يَدَاهُ
 الْقَرَبَيْنِ إِنَّ يَا جُوْجَ وَمَا جُوْجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
 فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ
 سَدًا فَقَالَ مَا مَكَنْتَنِي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَمَا عَيْنُونِي
 بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا أَتُوْنِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ
 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَوْيَ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا طَ
 حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًا قَالَ أَتُوْنِي أُفْرَغُ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا
 فَمَا اسْطَاعُوا أَنْ يُظْهِرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا كُلَّهُ كَفِيَا
 قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي فِإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدَ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُ

دَكَاءٌ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ حَقًا وَتَرَكَنَا بَعْضَهُمْ

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِيتُ فِي الصُّورِ فِي جَمِيعِهِمْ

جَمِيعًا وَعَرَضَنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكُفَّارِ بَعْضَنَا

الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا

لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ سَمِيعًا اَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ

يَتَخَذُ دَارِعَبَادِي مِنْ دُرْنِي اُولَيَاءِهِ اِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ

لِلْكُفَّارِ بِنْزَلًا قُلْ هَلْ نُذَيِّعُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ

أَعْمَالًا الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ

يَحْسُبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يَحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا اُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَاءِهِ فَخَبِطُتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا

نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزُنْجًا ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُهُمْ

جَهَنَّمُ بِهَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَتِيْ وَرُسُلِيْ هُنُّ وَآءِيْ

اِنَّ الَّذِينَ امْنَوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَاتِ كَانُوا لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ

الْفِرْدَوْسُ نُزْلَةٌ خَلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا
 حِوَّلَةٌ قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِكَلِمَتِ رَبِّيْ لَنَفِدَ
 الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّيْ وَلَوْ جُنَاحًا مِثْلَهِ
 مَدَادًا قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا
 إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو الْقَاءَ رَبِّيْ فَلْيَعْمَلْ
 عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّيْهِ أَحَدًا

SIGNIFICANCE OF SURA DUKHAAN

- Rasulullah ﷺ had said: 'Whosoever recites Surah Dukhaan on the night of Jum'ah, seventy thousand Malaa'ikah ask for forgiveness of that person until the morning.'

(٤٧) سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِيَّةٌ (٤٧)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

حَمْرٌ وَالْكِتَابُ الْمُبِينٌ إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَنَاهُ فِي كَيْلَةٍ

مُبَرَّكَةٌ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِينَ ۝ فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ
 كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَرِيكِيمٌ ۝ أَمْرًا مِنْ عَنْدِنَا وَإِنَّا كُنَّا
 مُرْسِلِينَ ۝ رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ
 الْعَلِيمُ ۝ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ
 إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِتِينَ ۝ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ طَ
 رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ أَبَارِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝ بَلْ هُمْ
 فِي شَكٍ يَكْلِعُونَ ۝ فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ
 بِدُخَانٍ مُبِينٍ ۝ يَعْشَى النَّاسُ هَذَا عَذَابٌ
 أَلِيمٌ ۝ رَبَّنَا أَكْثَفْ عَنَّا العَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝
 أَنِّي لَهُمُ الْذِكْرُ أَمْ وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُبِينٌ ۝
 ثُرَّتُوْلَوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَجْنُونٌ ۝ إِنَّا
 كَاشِفُوا العَذَابِ فَلِيُلْأَا إِنَّكُمْ عَادِلُونَ ۝
 يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبُرَى إِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُونَ ۝

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ
 كَرِيمٌ ۝ أَنْ أَدْوِ آيَةَ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ ۝ إِنَّا لَكُمْ
 رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝ وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوْا عَلَىَ اللَّهِ ۝ إِنَّهُ
 أَتَيْكُمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝ وَلَنَّيْ عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي
 وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجِمُونِ ۝ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا لِي
 فَاقْعُنْتُرِلُونِ ۝ فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ قُوَّةٌ
 مُّجِرِّمُونَ ۝ فَأَسْرِي عِبَادِيْ كَيْلَأَ إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبِعُونَ ۝
 وَاتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا لَا نَهْرٌ جَنْدُ مُغَرَّقُونَ ۝
 كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝ وَزُرْوَعٍ وَ
 مَقَامِ كَرِيمٍ ۝ وَنَعْمَةٌ كَانُوا فِيهَا فِكِّهِينَ ۝
 كَذَلِكَ قَدْ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا أَخْرِيَّينَ ۝ فَمَا
 يَكْتُ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا
 مُنْظَرِيْنَ ۝ وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَيْنَ إِسْرَاءٍ بَيْلَ مِنْ

الْعَذَابُ الْمُهِينُ ۚ مِنْ فَرْعَوْنَ ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
 عَالِيًّا مِنَ السُّرِّفِينَ ۗ وَلَقَدِ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ
 عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَلَمِينَ ۚ وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآياتِ مَا
 فِيهِ بَلُؤُا مُبِينٌ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ
 إِنْ هُنَّ إِلَّا مَوْتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِينَ ۚ
 قَاتُوا إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَدِيقِينَ ۚ
 أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمٌ تَبْيَغُونَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ طَ
 أَهْلَكَنَا هُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ۚ وَمَا
 خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِعِيشَةٍ ۚ
 مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا
 يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مُبِينٌ ۗ أَجْمَعِينَ ۚ
 يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَأَ عنْ مَوْلَأٍ شَيْئًا ۗ وَلَا هُمْ
 يُنْصَرُونَ ۚ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ

الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الرَّقْوَمَةِ طَعَامٌ
 الْأَثِيمِ ۝ كَالْمُهْلِ ۝ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ۝ كَعَلَى
 الْحَمِيمِ ۝ خُدُودُهُ قَاعِنْتُوْهُ لَا سَوَاءُ الْجَحِيمِ ۝
 ثُمَّ صَبُوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ۝
 ذُقُّ ۝ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ
 هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَتَرَوَّنَ ۝ إِنَّكَ الْمُتَقِينَ
 فِي مَقَامِ أَمِينٍ ۝ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَعِيُونٍ ۝
 يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَاسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقْبِلِينَ ۝
 كَذَلِكَ نَوْرُ جَنَّهُمْ بِحُورٍ عَيْنٍ ۝ يَدْعُونَ
 فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ أَمِينِينَ ۝ لَا يَدُوْفُونَ
 فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ لَا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَاءِ وَوَقْتُهُمْ
 عَذَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ۝ فَضْلًا قُنْ سَرِّيَكَ دَلِيَكَ
 هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ فَإِنَّمَا يَسْرُنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝ فَإِذْ تَقِبُ لِنَفْسِهِمْ مُرْتَقِبُونَ ۝

THE VIRTUES OF DUROOD OR SALAWAAT

The most excellent virtue of Durood is, that Allah Subahanahu wataala has attributed and connected the act of sending Durood to Himself and to His angels thus Allah Taala says in the Holy Quraan "Verily Allah and His Angels send benedictions upon Rasullulah (S.A.W.)" Rasulullah (S.A.W.) has said that "when anyone sends salutations to me Allah Taala returns my soul to me until I reply to his salutations". Rasulullah (S.A.W.) has also said that "the nearest to me on the day of qiyamat will be the person who recites durood upon me abundantly. It has been narrated that Rasulullah (S.A.W.) said, "many angels of Allah have been appointed solely for the purpose of wandering to and fro and conveying to me the salutation recited upon me by any person of my Ummah." Rasulullah (S.A.W.) has said, "the one who sends durood upon me once is endowed with 10 blessings by Allah, ten of his sins are forgiven, his rank is exalted by 10 stages and 10 good deeds are written in his book of deeds.

الْأَرْبَعِين
 الْصَّلَاةُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ
 صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Dear Reader,

Assalamualaikum

The booklet you have in your hands is a collection of forty Durood and Salaam on our Beloved Nabi (S.A.W.). It was compiled by the Late Sheikh - Ul - Hadith Moulana Zakaria Khadaliwi (R.A.) from authentic books of Hadith. Hadhrat Sheikh (R.A.) spent his entire life in the propagation of the Sunnah and the upliftment of the Ummah. He is well known in the Islamic world for his invaluable contributions in the field of Hadith. When Hadhrat Sheikh was in South Africa during Ramadaan in 1981 these Durood and Salaams were read every night after the Taraweeh Salaah.

Forty ahaadith on
Salaat alan Nabi ﷺ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

سَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ أَصْطَفَنِي

سَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ

(القرآن الحكيم)

صَلَوةً حَدِيثَ نَبِيِّنَا

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى أَهْلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْزِلْهُ
الْمَقْدَدَ الْمُقْرَبَ بِعِنْدَكَ

(طبراني)

لئے ارشاد فرمایا، رسول اللہ صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم نے "جو اس درود شریف کو پڑھے، یہی شفافت
اس پر واجب اور ضروری ہے۔ (طبرانی)



اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ
 الْقَائِمَةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ التَّافِعَةِ
 صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَرَضِّي
 عَنِّي رِضَانًا لَا تَسْخِطْ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا۔

(مسند)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَصَلِّ
 عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
 وَالْمُسِلِّمِينَ وَالْمُسِلِّمَاتِ

(ابن حبان)

روایت کیا ابو سید خدری رضی اللہ عنہ نے، ارشاد فرمایا رسول اللہ صلی اللہ علیہ وآلہ وسلم نے
 کہ جو شخص کے پاس خیرات کرنے کو مال نہ ہو وہ اپنی دعاء میں یہ درود شرف پڑھئے تو اس
 کے لیے باعث تذکیرہ ہوگی۔ (ابن حبان)

اللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلٰى أُلٰئِيلٍ مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ
 عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى أُلٰئِيلٍ مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَأَرْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَأُلٰئِيلَ مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ
 وَرَحِمْتَ عَلٰى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 وَعَلٰى أُلٰئِيلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
 حَمِيدٌ تَحْمِيدٌ -
 (بِسْمِ)

اللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلٰى أُلٰئِيلٍ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلٰى أُلٰئِيلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ

مَجِيدٌ، أَللّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى أَلِّ مُحَمَّدٍ
كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى أَلِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ (بِخَدْرِ شَرِيف)

صَلَوةً حَدِيثٌ

أَللّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَ عَلَى أَلِّ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَيْتَ
عَلَى أَلِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَ عَلَى أَلِّ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ
عَلَى أَلِّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مَجِيدٌ.

(بِخَدْرِ شَرِيف)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ بِجَيْدٍ
 اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 بِجَيْدٍ - (ابن ماجه)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِّي إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ بِجَيْدٍ وَبَارِكْ

عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى أُلَّى مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ تَجْيِيدٌ (نان)

ص ٩ حديث

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَ عَلَى أُلَّى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَ عَلَى أُلَّى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ تَجْيِيدٌ

(ابوداود)

ص ١٠ حديث

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَ عَلَى أُلَّى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ تَجْيِيدٌ

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ
 عَلَى أَلِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 مَجِيدٌ
 (ابوداؤد)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى أَلِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِي مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى أَلِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 فِي الْعَالَمَيْنِ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ
 (سلم شریف)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

وَ أَزْوَاجِهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى أُلَّا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ بَارِكْتَ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَ أَزْوَاجِهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى أُلَّا إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ۔

(ابوداؤ شریف)

۱۲

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَ عَلَى أَزْوَاجِهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ
 كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى أُلَّا إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 وَ بَارِكْتَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلَى
 أَزْوَاجِهِ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ
 عَلَى أُلَّا إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 مَجِيدٌ

(مسلم شریف)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ
 وَأَزْوَاجِهِ أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 وَدُرْرَتِيهِ وَأَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا
 صَلَيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
 حَمِيدٌ مَّجِيدٌ۔

(ابوداود)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَيْتَ
 عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِّي إِبْرَاهِيمَ

وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَتَرَحَّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

(طري)

صَلَوةً مُبَارِكةً

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ وَمُجَنِّدٌ، اللَّهُمَّ
بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ، أَللَّهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ
عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مُّجِيدٌ، أَللَّهُمَّ تَحَنَّنْ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
كَمَا تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
مُّجِيدٌ، أَللَّهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ
كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَعَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
حَمِيدٌ مُّجِيدٌ -



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ، وَبَارِكْ
 وَسَلِّمْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى
 أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ، وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا
 وَأَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 وَبَارَكَتَ وَتَرَحَّمْتَ عَلَى
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِّي إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 فِي الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ
 تَعْجِيزٌ.

(صاير)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ

عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أُلَّى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ، أَللَّهُمَّ
 بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أُلَّى
 مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أُلَّى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ. (صحیح)

صَلَوةً عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ

أَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
 عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ
 عَلَى أُلَّى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى
 مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أُلَّى مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى أُلَّى إِبْرَاهِيمَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلَّمَ وَبَارَكَ اللّٰهُ بِإِيمَانِهِ وَرَحْمَةِ نَبِيِّهِ وَسَلَّمَ

اللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ
الْأَمِيِّ وَعَلٰى أُلٰئِيلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِيِّ
كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلٰى إِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مُجَيْدٌ
(نافع)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَسَلَّمَ وَبَارَكَ اللّٰهُ بِإِيمَانِهِ وَرَحْمَةِ نَبِيِّهِ وَسَلَّمَ

اللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْأَمِيِّ
وَعَلٰى أُلٰئِيلِ مُحَمَّدٍ، اللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ
عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلٰى أُلٰئِيلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

صَلْوَةً تَكُونُ لَكَ رِضَى وَلَهُ
جَزَاءٌ وَ لِحَقِّهِ أَدَاءٌ، وَأَعْطِهِ
الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ وَالْمَقَامَ
الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِيْ يُعَذِّبُهُ
وَاجْرِيهِ عَنَّا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ
وَاجْرِيهِ أَفْضَلَ مَا جَازَيْتَ
نَبِيًّا عَنْ قَوْمِهِ وَرَسُولًا عَنْ
أُمَّتِهِ، وَصَلَّى عَلَى جَمِيعِ
إِخْرَانِهِ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّالِحِينَ
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ -
(بخاري شرعي)

جیت ۲۲

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا
أَلْأَمَتْ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا

صَلَيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى
أَلِإِبْرَاهِيمَ، وَبَارِكْتَ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ، الَّذِي أَلَّمَنِي وَعَلَى
أَلِمُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلَى أَلِإِبْرَاهِيمَ
إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ بِحَمِيدٍ - (بِهِقْرَنْ)
(من مجموع مناجاتكم)



اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا صَلَيْتَ
عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ بِحَمِيدٍ
اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُ
اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْتَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ

عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ وَّمُحَمَّدٌ
 أَللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ
 صَلَوَاتُ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتُ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ الْقَبِيِّ
 الْأَمْرِيِّ -
 (دارقطني)

حَدِيثٌ ۝

أَللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ
 وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَبَرَكَاتِكَ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا عَلَى أَلِّي إِبْرَاهِيمَ
 إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ وَّمُحَمَّدٌ، وَبَارِكْ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِّي مُحَمَّدٍ
 كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ

وَعَلَى أُلِّيٍّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ
حَمِيدٌ مُّجَيْدٌ -

(مناصف)

صَلَوةً حَدِيثٌ ٢٥

وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى التَّبِيِّيِّ الْأَمْيَّ -

(نافع)

صَلَوةً صَلَوةً

صَلَوةً حَدِيثٌ ٢٤

الْتَّحِيَاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَواتُ
وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
أَيُّهَا التَّبِيِّيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا
وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُهُ

وَ رَسُولُهُ -

(بخاري ثوب، ناف)

صحيح بخاري

التحيات الظيبات الصلوات
لله، السلام عليك أيها
النبي ورحمة الله وبركاته
السلام عليك وعلى عباد الله
الصالحين،أشهد أن لا إله
إلا الله وأشهد أن محمدا
عبد الله ورسوله - (مسلم، ناف)

صحيح بخاري

التحيات لله الظيبات
الصلوات لله، السلام عليك
أيها النبي ورحمة الله

وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْنَا
 وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
 أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ
 لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ
 مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ - (سَانَ)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

الْتَّحِيَاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ
 الظَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ
 أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
 وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، سَلَامٌ عَلَيْنَا
 وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
 أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ

وَ رَسُولُهُ -

(نالشرين)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَ بِإِلَهِهِ، أَلْتَحِيَاتُ
لِلَّهِ وَ الصَّلَوَاتُ وَ الطَّيِّبَاتُ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيْمَانَ الْقِبْلَةِ
وَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهُ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلَى عِبَادِ
اللَّهِ الضَّالِّينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً
عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ، أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ
الْجَنَّةَ وَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ النَّارِ
(ناف٢)



أَلْتَحِيَاتُ لِلَّهِ الرَّاِكِيَاتُ لِلَّهِ

الْطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
 وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ
 اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ، أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ لَا
 إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً
 عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ -
 (مُؤْلِف)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ خَيْرُ الْأَسْمَاءِ
 التَّحْيَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ
 لِلَّهِ، أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ، وَأَشْهَدُ
 أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا،
وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ أُتْيَةٌ لَا رَيْبٌ فِيهَا،
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا التَّبِيِّنُ
وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
أَللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَاهْدِنِي - (بِهِمْ طَرَانْ)

صَلَوةُ حَمِيدٍ

الثَّجِيَّاتُ الطِّيَّبَاتُ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ
وَالْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ
أَيُّهَا التَّبِيِّنُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ - (ابْرَادُودْ)

صَلَوةُ حَمِيدٍ

الضَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ الرَّازِكَيَاتُ لِلَّهِ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَى التَّبِيِّ وَرَحْمَةُ
 اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا
 وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
 شَهِدْتُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
 شَهِدْتُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى)

صَلَوةً حَمِيقَةً

الثَّجِيَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الضَّلَوَاتُ
 الرَّازِكَيَاتُ لِلَّهِ، أَشَهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ
 إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ
 وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدَهُ وَرَسُولُهُ
 السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا التَّبِيِّ
 وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ

عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ (أَنْ)

صَلَوةُ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَلَوةُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ

الشَّهِيدَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ
الرَّاكيَاتُ لِلَّهِ، أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُ اللَّهِ
وَرَسُولُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا
النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ
السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ
الصَّالِحِينَ - (مُثْقَلٌ)

صَلَوةُ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَلَوةُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ

الشَّهِيدَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
وَبَرَكَاتُهُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا

وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
(طهوى)

صَلَوةً مُبَارَكَةً

الْتَّحِيَاتُ لِلَّهِ الصَّلَواتُ
الظَّيِّباتُ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُ
إِنَّمَا الشَّيْءُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ، السَّلَامُ
عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ
أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً عَبْدُهُ
وَرَسُولُهُ -
(ابوداؤ)

صَلَوةً مُبَارَكَةً

الْتَّحِيَاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَواتُ
الظَّيِّباتُ لِلَّهِ، السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُ
إِنَّمَا الشَّيْءُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ

السلامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ
 الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ لَا إِلَهَ
 إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّداً
 رَسُولُ اللَّهِ -
 (مسلم ثيف)



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ
 رَسُولِ اللَّهِ -
 (المستدرك للحاكم)

(٤٢) سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَذَبَّتَهُ (١١٠)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكُ
 الْفَدوِيسُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي
 الْأَقْرَبَيْنَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَنْذِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ أَيْتِهِ وَبُرْزَكِهِمْ
 وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۝ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِ
 لَقِيَ ضَلَّلٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ
 وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ
 مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۝ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ مَثَلُ
 الَّذِينَ حُتَّلُوا التَّوْرَاةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَجِدُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِجَارَ
 يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا دِبُشَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا
 بِأَيْتِ اللَّهِ ۝ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي مَعْصِمَ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝
 قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ رَعَيْتُمْ أَنْ يَكُونُمْ كُفَّارٍ لِيَأْءِ

يَلِهِ مَنْ دُونَ النَّاسِ فَتَسْتَوْا الْمَوْتُ إِنْ كَنْتُمْ
 صَدِيقِينَ ○ وَلَا يَمْنَوْنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْتُ أَيْدِيهِمْ دَ
 وَاللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالظَّلِيلِينَ ○ قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي
 تَقْرَوْنَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلْقِيْكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرْدُونَ إِلَيَّ عَلَيْهِ
 الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيَنْتَهِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ○
 يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ
 الْجُمُعَةِ فَاصْبِرُوا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ دُذِلَكُمْ
 خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ○ فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ
 الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ
 اللهِ وَإِذْكُرُوا اللهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ○ وَإِذَا
 رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ كَهْوًا انْفَضُوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكُمْ
 قَائِمًا هَلْ قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللهِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ
 التِّجَارَةُ وَاللهُ خَيْرُ الرُّزْقِينَ ○

WHAT TO RECITE AFTER JUM'AH SALAAT

- After the Jum'ah salaat read Surah Faatiha seven times. Surah Ikhlaas seven times. Surah Falaq seven times and Surah An Naas seven times. Allah will protect the reciter from evil until the next Jum'ah.
- Whoever recites after Jum'ah salaat before standing up from his place the undermentioned duaa one hundred times. Allah will forgive that person one hundred thousand of his own sins and twenty four thousand sins of that persons parents.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

*Translation : Purity belongs to Allah together with His praise.
Purity belongs to Allah the Magnificent together with His
praise. I ask forgiveness from Allah.*

Al Mustaghfiri reports from Iraak bin Maalik R.A. that after he had performed the Jum'ah salaat he went out and stood at the door of the Musjid and said:

اللَّهُمَّ أَجَبْتُ دُعَاتِكَ وَصَلَيْتُ فِرِيقَتَكَ وَانْشَرْتُ كَمْ
أَمْرَتَنِي فَاذْرُقْنِي مِنْ قَضِيلَكَ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ

*Translation : O Allah I have answered Your call and have
performed Your obligatory prayer and now I have dispersed
as You have commanded me, so provide me from Your grace
and You are the best Sustainer.*

- The one who says the following words seven times on Friday and then dies on that day will enter Jannah, and the one that says it on the night of Friday and dies on that night will enter Jannah.

(٢٧) سُورَةُ الْمُزَقْلَ مَكْتَبَةٌ (٣)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُزَقْلُ ۝ فِي الْيَوْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝ نِصْفَهُ
 أَوْ أَنْقُصُهُ ۝ قَلِيلًا ۝ أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَسَرِّيْلِ
 الْقُرْآنَ شَرِّيْلًا ۝ إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا شَقِيلًا ۝
 إِنَّ نَاسِشَّةَ الْيَوْمِ هِيَ أَشَدُ وَطَأً وَآقْوَمُ قَيْلًا ۝
 إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوْيِيلًا ۝ وَإِذْ كُرِّا سَمَ رَيْكَ
 وَتَبَتَّلُ إِلَيْهِ تَبَتِيْلًا ۝ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ
 لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ۝ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى
 مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هُمْ هَجْرًا جَيْلًا ۝
 وَذَرْنِي وَالْمَكْذِبِينَ أَوْلِي النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهْلِهِمْ قَلِيلًا ۝
 إِنَّ لَدَنِيْنَا أَنْكَلَّا ۝ وَجَهِيْمًا ۝ وَطَعَلَمَانَادَأَغْصَبَتِي
 وَعَذَابَ الْيَمَانَ ۝ يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجَبالُ

وَكَانَتِ الْجَبَالُ كَثِيرًا مَهِيلًا ۝ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا
 إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا
 إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ۝ فَعَصَى فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ
 فَأَخْذَنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِيًّا ۝ فَكَيْفَ تَتَقْوَنَ إِنْ
 كَفَرُتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ شَيْبًا ۝ السَّمَاءُ
 مُنْقَطِرٌ بِهِ ۝ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ۝ إِنَّ هُذِهِ
 تَذَكِّرَةٌ ۝ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ۝
 إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَى مِنْ ثُلُثَيِ الْيَوْلِ
 وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَالِفَةٌ مِنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ
 وَاللَّهُ يُقْدِرُ الْيَوْلِ وَالنَّهَارَ ۝ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ لَنْ تُحْصُو
 قَاتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرِءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۝
 عَلَيْهِ أَنْ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَرْضٌ ۝ وَآخَرُونَ
 يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَتَّغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ ۝

وَآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ قَرُءُوا
 مَا تَبَشَّرَ مِنْهُ ، وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلوةَ وَأَتُوا الزَّكوةَ
 وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا نُقْدِمُ لَهُ إِنْ فِي كُمْ
 قُنْ خَيْرٌ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ
 أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ، إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤﴾

SURAH NABAA

To be read after Asr Salaat:

It appears in the Hadeeth that whoever reads these 5 surahs after each Salaat respectively: i.e.

After Fajr	Surah Yaseen
After Zohr	Surah Fatah
After Asr	Surah Nabaa
After Maghrib	Surah Waqiah
After Esha	Surah Mulk

will be among the cup-bearers of Hauz-e-Kauthar. Such a person will be alongside Rasoolullah ﷺ giving drinks of water to the Ummat.

Through the barkat of Surah Nabaa, Allah Ta'ala saves us from evils and fitnah (corruption, misguidance).

Regular recitation of this Surah will protect a person from all evils as well as, bring within one's heart, the fear of Allah Ta'ala.

In effect it will; Insha-Allah, lead a person on the righteous path.

Reciting Surah Nabaa also helps in making one's eyesight strong, Insha-Allah.

(٨٠) سُورَةُ النَّبَاءِ مَكَانِيَةٌ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ عَنِ النَّبَاءِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ

مُخْتَلِفُونَ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ

الْأَرْضَ مِهْدَأً وَالْجَبَالَ أَوْتَادَأْ وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا

وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتَةً وَجَعَلْنَا الْيَلَلِ لِبَاسًا وَجَعَلْنَا

النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سِعَاشَدَادًا وَجَعَلْنَا

سَرَاجًا وَهَا جَاهَ ۝ وَأَنْزَلَنَا صَنَّ الْمُعْصِرَتْ مَاءً نَجَاجَةً ۝
 لِنُخْرُجَ بِهِ حَبَّاً وَنَبَاتَةً ۝ وَجَنَتْ الْفَافَا ۝ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ
 كَانَ مِيقَاتَةً ۝ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ قَاتُونَ أَفْوَاجَةً ۝ وَ
 فِتْحَ السَّمَاءِ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابَةً ۝ وَسِيرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ
 سَرَابَةً ۝ إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ۝ لِلَّاطِعَ غَيْنَ مَاءَةً ۝
 لِبَشِينَ فِيهَا الْحَقَابَا ۝ لَيَدُوْقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ۝
 لِلْأَحْمَمِيَا وَغَسَاقَا ۝ جَزَاءً وَفَاقَا ۝ لِنَفْعُمَ كَانُوا لِلْأَيْرُجُونَ
 حِسَابَا ۝ وَكَذَبُوا بِمَا يَتَّسِعُنَّ كَذَبَا ۝ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
 كِتْبَا ۝ فَذُوقُوا فَلَئِنْ تَزَدَ كُمَّ الْأَعْنَابَا ۝ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَقِينَ
 مَفَازًا ۝ حَدَّلَقَ وَأَعْنَابَا ۝ وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابَا ۝ وَكَأسَا
 دِهَاقَا ۝ لَأَيْمَونَ فِيهَا الْغَوَّا وَلَكِنْبَا ۝ جَزَاءً مِنْ رَبِّكَ عَطَاءً
 حِسَابَا ۝ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ الْأَرْضِ مَا يَئِنَّهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ
 مِنْهُ خَطَايَا ۝ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّؤْمُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفَا ۝ لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ

إِلَمْ يَذَنْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ⑥ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخِذَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ مَا يَشَاءُ ⑦ إِنَّمَا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا هُوَ يَوْمٌ يُنْظَرُ
الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكُفَّارُ يَلْكُثُونَ كُنْتُ تُرْبَى ⑧

(٨٩) سُورَةُ الظَّارِقِ مِكْرِيَةٌ (٣٩)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

وَالسَّمَاءُ وَالظَّارِقُ ① وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الظَّارِقُ ② النَّجْمُ
الثَّاقِبُ ③ إِنْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ لَمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ④ فَلَيَنْظُرِ
إِلَانْسَانٌ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ⑤ خُلِقَ مِنْ مَا إِدَّا فِي ⑥ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ
بَيْنِ الصُّلُبِ وَالثَّرَابِ ⑦ إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِيهِ لَقَادِرٌ ⑧
يَوْمَ نُبْلِئُ السَّرَّاپِرُ ⑨ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ ⑩ وَلَا نَاصِرٌ ⑪ وَالسَّمَاءُ
ذَاتُ الرَّجْمِ ⑫ وَالْأَرْضُ ذَاتُ الصَّدْرِ ⑬ إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ
فَصُلُّ ⑭ وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَرْزِ ⑮ إِنَّهُمْ يَكْيِدُونَ كَيْدًا ⑯
وَأَكْيِدُ كَيْدًا ⑰ فَمَهْلِكُ الْكُفَّارِ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُؤْيَا ⑱

صلوة تنجينا

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَلِي سَيِّدِنَا
 وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوةً تُنجِينَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْأَهْوَالِ
 وَالْأَفَاتِ وَتَفْضِيلِنَا لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيعَ الْحَاجَاتِ
 وَتُطْكِينَنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيعِ التَّكْثِيرِاتِ وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا
 يَعْنَدَكَ أَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا أَقْصَى الْغَایَاتِ
 مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَسَاتِ
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Translation:

Oh Allah send peace and salutations on our leader and master Muhammad ﷺ and on the family of our leader and master, such salutations which grant us salvation from all problems and calamities, and fulfil all our needs (permissible) and cleanse us from all evil and elevate our status in your sight and deliver us the greatest heights of goodness in this world and the hereafter verily you have power over everything.

Virtues of Salaatan Tungeena:

A Buzurg (Wali/friend of Allah) by the name of Salih Musa (مساعد) who was blind, narrating his own story, said:

"I was in a ship which was sinking. I lapsed into semi-consciousness. Rasoolullah ﷺ appeared to me in this state and taught me the following. Durood which he said should be recited a thousand times by the passengers of the ship. The passengers had barely recited the Durood 300 times and the ship was saved (miraculously)."

Recitation of this Durood frequently is a cure of sickness and a protection against all forms of calamities and misfortunes

(Manahijul Hasanat and ibne Fakihani's kitaab Fajre Muneer)

DUA FOR PROTECTION

It is reported from Hadhrat Mohallab Bin Abi Safura (R.A.) That such a companion, who had personally heard it directly from Rasulullaah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam), narrated that he had said:

IF YOU ARE ATTACKED AT NIGHT RECITE THE FOLLOWING PRESCRIPTION

(To obtain Divine Assistance)

حَمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ

HAA MEEM LAA YOEN SAW ROON

Meaning : HAA MEEM "He will be helped."
(Abu Dawood)

This Dua is made with the word حَمَّ (Haa Meem) so that the enemy is not helped - i.e. does not succeed.

The above Dua should be recited immediately by anyone who is about to be attacked.

Insha-Allah the enemy will not succeed and will fail in his attempt. This valuable means of protection is a gift to us from our beloved Nabi It can be used when confronted by an armed or unarmed enemy either during the day or at night.